

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

D., N. F. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.

D***, M. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph.

D***, M. See Dézallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas.

D***, M. See La Rivière. Nouvelle méthode pour cultiver toutes
sortes d'arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1763.

D. G. L. H. See Huth, Georg Leonhardt.

D. L., N. N. See De la Croyx, Andreas. Deliciae & arcana flo-
rum, oder, Edles kleynod. Collen, 1697 et seq.

D. M. See Hill, Thomas.

Dahlman, G. T.

Den färdige trädgårdmästaren. Stockholm, 1728. 230 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2116)

Nouveau traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers,
contenant plusieurs figures qui enseignent les manières de les
tailler. Paris, G. de Seray, 1696. 136 p. (Brit.
Mus. Paris)

also noted by Hagström, p. 156; Haller, 212;
and others, vol. 293. Sibani, Jour. Bot. Soc.
Brit. France (1895), p. 125, refers to this as a
variante composed of the vignettes, which paper
adhered very badly. Without opportunity to com-
pare this with any of the other editions, it is
impossible to say whether it is identical, and
it is probable that it differs somewhat from
them. (1895)

Paris, G. de Seray, 1696. 136 p. (Brit. Mus.)

[See above.] 1714. (Hagström, Jour. Bot. Soc.)

D. M. F. See Paris de Baillet, Nicolas.

D. M. See Desaillet d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph.

D. M. See Desaillet d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas.

D. M. See La Rivière. Nouvelle méthode pour cultiver toutes
sortes d'arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1793.

D. G. L. H. See Huth, Georg Leonhardt.

D. L. V. M. See De la Croix, Andreas. Delicieux & agréables
rums, oder, Edles Kieynod. Colten, 1837 et seq.

D. M. See Hill, Thomas.

Danilman, G. T.

Den tidlige trædeårstaren. Stockholm, 1728. 230 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Pritzels, 1st ed., no. 2116)

1111
1111

Dahuron, René

Traité de la taille des arbres et de la manière de les bien élever, avec un traité de la culture des mémons. Celle, 1690. (Miltitz, col.293)

Altho this edition is not confirmed by other bibliographers, the preface of the 1699 ed. suggests that Dahuron's work was written about this time, as he was unaware of the publication of La Quintinie's work, which first appeared in 1690. (MFW)

----- Cell et Liège, 1692. 142 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)
Also in Haller, 2:10, Miltitz, l.c., and copy advertised by Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 3, no.1134.

----- Liège, J. F. Broncart, 1699. 142 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.) (Wageningen, 2273)

Altho Liège is only place given on Dept. Agr. printed card, full imprint reads: "A Cell, et se vend à Liège, Chez J. F. Broncart", which probably accounts for the "Cell" in the previous title. Dept. Agr. copy contains no privilege or other clue to the date of the original edition, but preface suggests that it may have been written about 1690. (MFW)

----- Nouveau traité de la taille des arbres fruitiers, contenant plusieurs figures qui marquent les manières de les bien tailler. Paris, C. de Sercy, 1696. 156 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Also noted by Seguiet, p.356; Haller, 2:10; and Miltitz, col.293. Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.730, refers to this as a veritable compend of La Quintinie, whose pupil Dahuron had been. Without opportunity to compare this with any of the Liège editions, it is impossible to say whether it is identical, but it is probable that it differs somewhat from them. (MFW)

----- Paris, C. de Sercy, 1697. 156 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Ed. augm.] 1718. (Jöcher, Sup. 2:605)

Dahuron, René (cont.)

----- Nouvelle éd., cor. et augm. Paris, C. Prudhomme, 1719. 286 (i.e.296) p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Place of publication "Celle", given for this ed. in Miltitz, col.293, must be incorrect. This issue contains all the directions on pruning of the 1699 edition, but with many additions, some not for the better, and has the appearance of a garbled edition. (MFW)

----- Nouvelle éd. Paris, Saugrain fils, 1740. 286(1.e.296?) p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Probably identical with the preceding.

----- Paris, 1752. (Haller, 2:10)

----- [Italian] Il giardiniero francese, overo Trattato del tagliare gl'alberi da frutto con la maniera di ben allevarli, trasportato dal francese di Monsu' René Dahuron ... Aggiunto un compendio delle regole ... cavate da Monsu' della Quintinyé. Venetia, Appresso Girolamo Albrizzi, 1698. 55 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

The first 19 pages, tho much condensed, and illustrations, seem to be taken directly from the "Traité de la taille des arbres" of 1699. The "Compendio delle regole" (p.21-50), and "Descrittione de peri" (p.50-55) have not been identified in La Quintinie, tho they may easily have been taken verbatim from his work. (MFW)

----- ----- Il giardiniero francese ... Come pure accresciuto in questa seconda edizione della Instruzione per la coltura de' fiori della M. della Quintinye. Venetia, G. Albrizzi, 1704. 55, 20 p. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Entered by Segulier under Quintinie and commonly attributed to that author. The work on floriculture is of course derived from the "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" appended to the edition of La Quintinie, Amsterdam, 1697.

----- ----- Venezia, 1719. (Niccoli, p.311)

----- ----- Venezia, 1722. (Niccoli, l.c.)

Dahuron, René (cont.)

----- Venezia, 1723. 55 p. F°. (Davis & Orioli, Cat.23 (1927), no.128)

Davis & Orioli describe as having at the end a treatise on flowers, evidently like the 1704 ed. This issue is noted by Haller, Miltitz, and Niccoli, and copies have been advertised by Dulaup Cat.22, no.437, and Cat.150, no.159.

----- [German] Tractat vom nützlichen baum-beschneiden und der rechten baum-zucht, insonderheit der zwerg-bäume. Samt einer verzeichniss des besten frantz-obstes. (In: [Arcana hortensia] Bewährte garten-geheimnisse etc. Nürnberg, 1734 and later eds.)

Pages 103-194 in "Bewährte garten-geheimnisse" (1735); "Wohl-bewährte garten-geheimnisse" (1752); and "Wohlbewährtes garten-buch" (1758); probably same in all editions of this work.

Dahuron, René

Der wohlbestellte garten-bau, oder Gründliche anweisung wie ein küchen-, blumen- und baum-garten nicht allein wohl anzulegen, sondern auch mit nützlichen gewächsen, lust bringenden blumen und auserlesenen bäumen, sowohl von ausländischen als einheimischen arten zu besetzen &c. Wobey (1) ein medicinisch kräuterbuch; (2) ein monatlich memorial; (3) ein unterricht von bienen-wartung. Leipzig, H. F. Hoffmann, 1705. 688 p.

Probably issued without the author's full name, under initials "A. D. I." or "A. D. J." Title as given above chiefly follows Miltitz, col. 296, anonymous entry, but giving number of pages, not recorded elsewhere. The supplementary matter and publisher's name are found only in Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):695. Boehmer enters under "A. D. I.". Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.407, has very brief title, said to be "ab A. D. J." Is it possible the "A." may have been a misreading of the German capital "R.", and that these initials may have been intended for "R. Dahuron Jardinier"?

----- Der wohl-bestellte garten-bau oder Gründliche anweisung, wie ein küchen-, blum- und baum-garten wohl anzulegen und in stand zu erhalten sey. Wobei ein medicinalisches kräuterbuch, ein monatlich memorial, wornach die garten-arbeit einzurichten, ein unterricht von der bienen-wartung. Zelle, 1723. 644, 96 p., 12 pl. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 3, no.793; under Dahuron)

This must be identical with the entry of Miltitz, col. 299, for 3d ed. of "Vollständiger garten-bau". It seems likely that Miltitz or his authority may have accepted the existence of the 3d ed. on the basis of an allusion in some later issue. In all probability there was an ed. between those of 1705 and 1723, and there must have been one at least, between the latter and the "Vollständiger garten-bau" of 1738.

Dahuron, René (cont.)

----- Vollständiger garten-bau, darinnen sowohl von einheimischen als ausländischen gewächsen, blumen und bäumen gründliche nachricht gegeben wird, nebst einem nützlichen unterricht von der biennen wartung; vom baumbeschneiden; und der rechten baumzucht; samt einem verzeichniss des besten frantz-obsts. 5. aufl. Weimar & Zelle, 1738. (Darmstadt, Gartenbau-Verein, Verzeichn. Bücher [1875] p.7)

Many variations in titles recorded, but all indicate practical identity with that of the 7th ed. from which above is taken. This ed. is noted by Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:10; Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.299; and Weigel, Lager-Kat. n.f. 165, no.171. Tesnier, in his sketch of Dahuron, Le Jardin, 28/29:94-95 (Mar.20,1914), mentions this as if it were the earliest issue of a work that went thru many editions. Presumably there may be little difference between the later issues, recorded as follows:

Weimar, 1743 (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.; and copy located in Bib. Ver. Pomol. u. Gartenbau, Meiningen; according to its "Katalog" (1883), p.4); Celle, 1753 (Haller, l.c.); 7. aufl., Weimar, S.H.Hoffmann, 1757, 684 p., 12 pl. (Liby. Cong.); Weimar, Hoffmann, 1763 (Dochnahl, p.32); 8. aufl., Weimar, C. L. Hoffmann, 1769, 684 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 35:172; also noted by Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.; Kayser, Bücher-Lexikon, 2:3; Lüneburg, Kat. 92, no.129; also listed by Heinsius, who gives place of publication as Vienna, instead of Weimar, evidently an error easily explained.)

Dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo Dondi. See Dondi-dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo.

Dallaway, James (1763-1834)

Anecdotes of the arts in England. [London] T.Cadell & W. Davies, 1800. 526 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Presumably the work cited by Sieveking (1899), as Dallaway's "Anecdotes of modern gardening", no date given. Quoted, p.140-141, on William Kent; p.169-171, on "Capability" Brown; p.218, on Humphry Repton. (MFW)

*Insert reference below.

Danckaerts, Cornelis. See Floraes sotte bollen afgemalt in dichten en sangen. Haarlem, 1643.

D'Andilly, Robert Arnauld. See Arnauld d'Andilly, Robert.

Daniele, Bernardino. See Daniello, Bernardino.

Daniell, Francis Henry Blackburne. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. The life and letters of Ogier Ghislain de Busbecq. London, 1881.

Daniello, Bernardino (d.1565). See Vergilius Maro, P. La Georgica di Virgilio. Vinegia, 1545 et seq.

Danjou, P. See Chomel, Noël. Dictionnaire oeconomique. 3. éd., cor. et augm. Lyon et Paris, 1732.

* Insert above under
Dallaway, James.

See also Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. The history of the modern taste in gardening. London, 1826-1828.

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

Danreiter, Franz Anton

Die garten prospect von Hellbrun. (Les prospects du jardin d'Hellbrun.) Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum, 1760?] F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Lust-stück der gärten neu ersonnen durch F. A. Danreiter und in kupfer verlegt ... von J. A. Pfeffel. (Parterres, ou Broderies des jardins, etc.) Ausspurg [1750?] 22 pl. without letterpress. Oblong f°. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph. [La théorie et la pratique du jardinage] Die gärtnerrey, sowohl in ihrer theorie oder betrachtung, als praxis oder übung. Ausspurg, 1731 et seq.

Dany, frère (Dany, François, or Nicolas). See Brossard, David.

Darci, Giovanni (Darces, Jean). See Palladius, R.T.A. [De re rustica] Les treize livres des choses rustiques. Paris, 1554.

D'Argenville, Antoine Joseph Dezallier. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph.

D'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas Dezallier. See Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas.

Dauling, Johann G.

Der deutsche baumgärtner, nach der grund- und lehresätzen der berühmtesten männer in der gärtnerrei, besonders des französischen Quintinye, des englischen Miller, und des deutschen Reichart. Hrsg. von Joh. G. Dauling. Schleusingen, 1764. (Dochnahl, p.12; Haller, 2:542)

Both these entries are under title, but Dochnahl gives reference from Dauling, who seems to be merely an editor or compiler.

----- Eisenach, 1770. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- 2. auflage. Eisenach, Bäcker, 1773. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Kat. Meiningen, p.24; Verz. Darmstadt, p.14)

Dochnahl says "2d ed. with plates"; Koehler, Ant.-Kat. (1932), no.5002, advertised a copy of this ed. with 5 pl.

January 1977, 1978, 1979

The first group of specimens was collected in
the T.
...

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Davanzati (or Davanzati Bostichi), Bernardo (1529-1606)

La coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni arbori.
45 p. (With Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato delle
coltivazione delle viti. Firenze, per F. Giunti, 1600)
(Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris;
Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

Apparently the title sometimes reads: "Colti-
vazione toscana," sometimes "Toscana coltivazio-
ne," and some of the following may be incorrect.
Niccoli, Saggio storico e bibliografico dell'ag-
ricoltura italiana (1902), p.45, records eds. of
1600, 1621, 1627, 1638, 1727, 1734, 1756 & 1779,
all under "Coltivazione toscana," altho some of
these have varying titles. This confusion prob-
ably arises from the fact that Davanzati's work
was first published and several times reissued
with that of Soderini, which sometimes precedes
and sometimes follows it. (MFW)

----- (In Soderini, G. V. Coltivazione toscana delle
viti, e d'alcuni alberi. Firenze, 1610) (Brit. Mus.)

This edition was presumably published by the
Giunti, and is probably like that of 1622. Re,
Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 4:65, gives title as "Colti-
vazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni alberi,"
as in the later ed., with imprint as: "Firenze,
Giunti, 1610, 1622."

----- Toscana coltivazione delle viti e delli arbori.
Firenze, appresso i Giunti, 1621. 36 p. (With Soderi-
ni, G. V. Coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni al-
beri. Firenze, appresso i Giunti, 1622) (Lib. Cong.;
Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

Arn. Arb. and Bib. Nat. Paris treat this as
an independent work with date 1621; while Lib.
Cong. printed card shows it as part of the edi-
tion of Soderini with same imprint, pub. 1622.

----- Coltivazione toscana delle viti e d'alcuni arbori.
Firenze, Giunti, 1627. (Molon, Ampelografia, p.219)

----- (In his Scisma d'Inghilterra ... Con altre sue
operette non più stampate. In Fiorenza, nella nuova stam-
peria del Massi e Landi, 1637. p.152-201) (Bib. Nat.
Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris does not bring out the
"Coltivazione toscana delle viti" in this edition
of the "Scisma d'Inghilterra," but it has precise-
ly the same number of pages as the edition pub-
lished in 1638, to which the Arnold Arboretum
catalog refers an edition of the "Coltivazione."
The first edition of the "Scisma" (Roma, 1602)
has only 99 p., and apparently does not include
the "Coltivazione." (MFW)

Davanzati (or Davanzati Bostichi), Bernardo (cont.)

----- (In his *Scisma d'Inghilterra*. Fiorenza, Massi e Landi, 1638. p.152-201) (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

According to Cat. Bib. Nat. this issue must be identical with the preceding. (MFW)

Molon, *Ampelografia*, p.219, gives an edition of the "Coltivazione" with this imprint without connecting it with the "Scisma d'Inghilterra."

----- Firenze, Manni, 1734. (Molon, *Ampelografia*, p. 219; Niccoli, *Saggio Stor. e Bib. Agr. Ital.*, p.45)

We find no confirmation of this issue, tho it might possibly have been republished at the same time with Soderini's work with the same imprint. Soderini, 1734, throws no light on this point.

----- (In his *Scisma d'Inghilterra*. Padova, presso G. Comino, 1727) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Seguier, *Bib. Bot.*, p.356, gives an edition of the "Coltivazione toscana" with this imprint, but does not connect it with the "Scisma."

----- (In his *Scisma d'Inghilterra*. Ed. 2a. Padova, G. Comino, 1754) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Venezia, Remondini, 1756. (Molon, *Ampelografia*)

----- (In his *Operette ... tratte dall'edizione di Padova di Giuseppe Comino ... Ed. 3a, con aggiunte di note. Livorno, per F. Calderoni e L. Faina, 1779. 2 v.*) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Re, *Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr.* 2:182, says the "Coltivazione toscana" is in v.2 of the "Operette."

----- (In his *Scisma d'Inghilterra*. Milano, Società tipografica de' classici italiani, 1807) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- (In *Tre trattati riguardanti l'agricoltura ... [pubblicati da Luigi Carrer]* Venezia, co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1840. p.253-310) (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Biblioteca classica italiana, classe VI, v.3.

----- (In his *Le opere di Bernardo Davanzati, ridotta a corretta lezione ... e annotate per cura di Enrico Bindi*. Firenze, F. Le Monnier, 1852-53. v.2) (Boston Pub. Lib.; Boston Athenaeum; Bib. Nat. Paris)

~~Davanzati, Bernardo (cont.)~~

~~----- Livorno, 1779. (Melon, l.c.; Re, 2:182) -----
 ----- Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:182, says this is
 ----- in v.2 of Davanzati's "Operette" of same imprint.~~

~~----- (In: Tre trattati riguardanti l'agricoltura...
 ----- pubblicati da Luigi Carrer. Venezia, 1840) (Bib. Nat.
 ----- Paris)~~

~~----- Toscana coltivazione delle viti e delli arbori.
 ----- Firenze, 1853. (In his: Opere ... 1852-53, v.2) (Bos-
 ----- ton Athenaeum; Boston Pub. Lib.)~~

David, Antoine

Culture du pêcheur en buisson. Aix, 1783. 4 pts.
 350 p. (Junk, Cat. 47, no.205)

Junk enters under bracketed name, [David, A] but Cat. Bib. Nat. 36:230 enters other contemporary works under "Antoine" David of Aix, and this is probably by the same. He may have been a publisher or compiler. Cat. Bib. Nat. 33:728, gives under Couture: "Dissertation sur l'origine de l'olivier", extracted from Couture's "Traité de l'olivier", with imprint: Aix, A. David, 1786. Couture's "Traité" was also published Aix, 1786, but Brit. Mus. Cat. does not give name of publisher, possibly A. David. (MFW)

Lettre sur les oliviers (par A. David, 23 décembre 1762)
 [n.p., n.d.] 28 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Lettres d'Antoine David sur les oliviers. Nouvelle éd.
 avec des notes de M. Feissat aîné. Marseille, Feissat
 aîné, 1832. 60 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

David, Michel, publisher

Sometimes credited with authorship of anonymous works of Louis Liger, which may have been pirated or garbled by him. Privileges originally granted to Damien Beugnié or Beugnier appear to have been transferred to David. See following under Liger, Louis: Le ménage des champs et le jardinier français (1711); Nouveau cuisinier français (1714); Nouveau jardinier français (1715); Le nouveau théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs (1713)

Davy, frère. See Brossard, David.

Davy, Nicolas

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 36:414, enters under him "Quatre traictez utiles et delectables de l'agriculture" (1560), but evidently only as an attribution, not as actual author. It is probable that the use of this name came about through an attempt to amplify the "Fr. Davy" or "Fr. Dany" applied to David Brossard, or may have been a hybrid between it and Nicolas Du Mesnil, author of another of the "Quatre traictez". There was an actual Nicolas Davy, "Abbé du Grand Saint-Crespin" (See Cat. Bib. Nat.) whose name might have been borrowed to dignify the work of the modest "Frère Davy". (MFW)

De Boodt, Anselme Boèce. See Boodt, Anselme Boèce de.

De Borch (fl.1792). See Borch.

Decombe (fl.1747). See Combles, de.

De Corne, Gorgole. See Dei Corno, Gregorio.

De Crescentiis, Petrus. See Crescenzi, Pietro de.

De Freval, John Baptist. See Pluche, Noël Antoine. Spectacle de la nature. London, 1740-48.

Degurov, Anton Antonovich (or Dugour, Antoine Jeudy), (1766-1849)
Notice sur la vie et des écrits de l'abbé Rozier. See
Rozier, François. Cours complet d'agriculture. Paris,
1785-1800.

Dehn-Rotfelser, Ernst Abraham von.

*Insert entry below.

Ein schön weinbau-buch wie man die weinberge erbauen soll, sonderlich nach dieser landes-art geburgen, als von Meissen und Dressden biss nach Pirna &c. Leipzig, Joh. Alb. Mintzel, 1629. (Seguier, p.357)

----- Leipzig, G. Gross, 1629. 240 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Ein schön wein-bau buch ... Das ander buch von schönen pflanzung der baumfrüchte. (In: Hildebrand, Wolfgang. Neues kunst- und wunder-buch ... Des kunst- und wunder-buchs neuer anhang, bestehend in einem haushaltungs buche. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1690. (Brit. Mus.)

*Insert above.

Weinbau nach dieser landesart von Meissen und Dresden bis nach Pirna, nebst bericht von pflanzung der bäume und anderer früchte in allen weinbergen. 1626. (Burchardt, 16:126)

1967-1968, 78, 1968-1969

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the author to the editor, dated 1954. The letter discusses the author's interest in the subject of the journal and the importance of the work being presented. The author mentions that the work is a result of a long and arduous process of research and experimentation, and that it is hoped that the findings will be of interest to the readers of the journal.

Dei Corno, Gregorio

Sensuyt ung petit traicte nouvellement adiousté oultre les precedentes impressions, le quel traicte de la manière de enter, planter et nourrir arbres selon nostre climat: composé par maistre Gorgole de Corne et autres notables jardiniers. (In: Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Le bon mesnager ... Paris, Nicolas Cousteau, 1533/34)

See Savastano, Luigi. Contributo allo studio degli scrittori agrari italici, III. Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic. Acireale, 6:110-115 (1922). Savastano, who has made an exhaustive study of Crescenzi, indicates this as the earliest ed. containing the treatise of Dei Corno, otherwise called Gorgole de Corne.

Savastano, l.c., p.114, has special title: "La maniere de enter planter et nourrir tous arbres: selon le jugement de maistre Gorgole de Corne". Altho the work of a Florentine gardener, Savastano considers this the beginning of a French system of fruit culture, as it shows modifications adapting it to French conditions. (MFW)

----- (In Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Le bon mesnaiger ... Paris, Estienne Caveiller, 1540) (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Traicté de la maniere d'enter, planter & nourrir arbres selon nostre climat: composé par maistre Gorgole de Corne [sic] & autres notables iardiniers. (In: Quatre traictez vtils et delectables de l'agriculture ... Paris, Charles l'Angelier, 1560) (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.)

----- (In: Quatre traictez utiles et delectables de l'agriculture ... Paris, Gilles Corrozet, 1560) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

11/11/11

[illegible]

Dei Merlani (or Morlani), Giorgio. See Merula, Giorgio.

De la Arrieta, Juan. See Valverde Arrieta, Juan de.

De la Baraudière, Boyceau. See Boyceau de la Baraudière.

De la Bellerie, Le Seurre. See Le Seurre de la Bellerie.

De la Bourdonaye de Blossac. See Blossac, Paul-Esprit de
la Bourdonnaye, comte de.

De la Bretonnerie. See La Bretonnerie.

De la Brousse. See La Brousse.

De la Châtaigneraye. See La Châtaigneraye, N., abbé de.

De la Chesnée Monstereul, Charles. See La Chesnée Monstereul.

* Delacourt, Peigné. Insert entry below.

De la Court, Pieter. See Lacourt, Pieter de.

De la Croix, Boissier de Sauvages. See Sauvages, Pierre
Augustin Boissier de.

* Delacourt, Peigné. See Peigné-Delacourt, Achille.

Das Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

Es ist ein Museum für Naturgeschichte, Berlin.

De la Croyx, Andreas

Deliciae & arcana florum, oder, Edles kleynod, wardurch alle blumen, wes nahmens dieselbe auch seyn mögen, vermittelst geringschätziger anlag, und manier, gar rar- und zierlicher dingen vergrössert, multiplicirt, auch mit unterschiedlichen farben, so gar auss dem saamen selbst hervor gebracht werden können. Cöllen, Zu finden auff der breiter strassen, in der papagey, 1697. 176 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Title says: "Dedicirt und auffgetragen wird durch N. N. D. L.", but name of author in privilege and signed at end of "Epistola dedicatoria" is Andreas de la Croyx.

Contains a register of names of flowers, p.93-146: tulips (p.95-112), anemones (p.112-117), hyacinths (p.120-126), carnations (p.133-142).

----- Amsterdam, 1700. 173 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. enters this both under title and under Müller, J. G., "Deliciae hortenses".

----- Magdeburg [1710?] (Dulau, Cat. 88 (May 1921), no.386)

----- See also Müller, Johann Georg. Deliciae hortenses. Stutgardt, 1675 et seq.

----- See also Arcana hortensia. Das ist: Bewehrte kunststück. Costanz, 1716 et seq.

----- See also Blumengarten, sive Deliciae & arcana florum. 1707.

Die ersten drei Jahre, die ich in der
Welt verbracht habe, sind die besten
meiner Leben. Ich habe viel gelernt
und viel erlebt. Ich habe die
Freiheit der Natur und die
Freiheit der Menschen kennen gelernt.
Ich habe die Liebe und die
Freundschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Einsamkeit und die
Leidenschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Hoffnung und die
Trauer kennen gelernt. Ich habe
die Freude und die Schmerz kennen
gelernt. Ich habe die Liebe und die
Freundschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Einsamkeit und die
Leidenschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Hoffnung und die
Trauer kennen gelernt. Ich habe
die Freude und die Schmerz kennen
gelernt.

Die ersten drei Jahre, die ich in der
Welt verbracht habe, sind die besten
meiner Leben. Ich habe viel gelernt
und viel erlebt. Ich habe die
Freiheit der Natur und die
Freiheit der Menschen kennen gelernt.
Ich habe die Liebe und die
Freundschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Einsamkeit und die
Leidenschaft kennen gelernt. Ich
habe die Hoffnung und die
Trauer kennen gelernt. Ich habe
die Freude und die Schmerz kennen
gelernt.

De la Ferrière. See La Ferrière.

De la Force, Piganiol. See Piganiol de la Force, Jean Aimar.

De la Jutais, Brodin. See Brodin de la Jutais, Pierre.

De la Jutais, Faming. See Brodin de la Jutais, Pierre. L'
abondance, ou La véritable pierre philosophale. Paris,
1752 et seq.

De la Marre, L. H. See La Marre.

De la Perrière. See La Perrière.

De la Rivière. See La Rivière.

De la Taille des Essarts. See La Taille des Essarts, Jacques
Hector de.

Delaunay, Mordant. See Mordant de Launay, Jean Claude Michel.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

... ..

1951-1952 1953-1954

• 25/11/11 10:30 • 25/11/11 11:30

Delille, Jacques, abbé (1738-1813)

Les jardins, ou L'art d'embellir les paysages, poème.
Paris, Impr. de F.-A. Didot, 1782. 144 p. (Bib. Nat.
Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Gibault, Étude (1905), p.741, says this poem
was reprinted more than 100 times. Brit. Mus. Cat.
enters his works under "Lille"; Bib. Nat. Paris
under "Delille, Jacques, abbé"; Lib. Cong. under
"Delille, Jacques Montanier, called", omitting
the title "abbé".

----- Paris, Impr. de F.-A. Didot, 1782. 140 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, Impr. de P.-D. Pierres, 1782. 143 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris; Boston Pub. Lib.?)

----- Avignon. J. Guichard, 1782. 102 p. (Bib.
Nat. Paris)

----- Neuchatel, Impr. de la Société typographique,
1782. 112 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, Valande; Rheims, Cazin, 1782. 122 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2. éd. Paris, Valande; Rheims, Cazin, 1782.
141 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Hambourg, 1783. (København (1891), p. 619)

----- 6. éd. Paris, 1785. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Trianon, 1786. 140 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 7. éd. Londres, 1792. (Brit. Mus.)

----- 6. éd. Londres, 1796. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Basel, 1797. (København (1891), p. 619)

----- Nouvelle éd. Londres, P. Le Boussonier, 1801.
(Brit. Mus.; Boston Pub. Lib.)

----- Paris, Levrault frères, an ix (1801) 216 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Leipzig, Bohnhorst, 1801. (København (1891), p. 619)

----- Paris, Levrault, 1803. (Boston Pub. Lib.)

----- Nouvelle éd. Paris, Levrault, 1803. (Boston
Pub. Lib.)

Delille, Jacques, abbé (cont.)

----- Nouvelle éd. 166 p. Paris, 1808. (Lechevalier, Cat. 81, no.855)

----- Strasbourg, Impr. de F.-G. Levrault, 1808.
231 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Nov.4, 1809, no. 302, col.509.

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., corr. et augm. Paris, chez M. L'abbé, 1813.
(J. Kyrle Fletcher 178, C.N. 49:151)

----- (In his: Oeuvres. Nouvelle éd. [t.7], p.1-201.
Paris, 1824) (Lib. Cong.)

----- Paris, A. Hiard, 1832. 262 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, Lebaillly, 1834. 148 p. (Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, 1844. (Rhoads, Cat. 24, no.1324a)

----- [English] The garden; or, The art of laying out grounds. Tr. from the French. London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1789. 188 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

According to Wheldon & Wesley Cat., n.s. 24 (1931), item 954, translated by Anthony Powell, gardener to George II. But later English versions are credited to Mrs. Montolieu.

----- The gardens, a poem. Tr. from the French [by Mrs. Montolieu] London, Printed by T. Bensley, 1798. 118 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Tr. from the French ... By Mrs. Montolieu. The 2d ed. London, Printed by T. Bensley, 1805. 146 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

----- [Italian] I giardini ... tradotto dal francese dal sig. Ab. Antonio Garzia. Venezia, Presso S. Valle, 1792. 216 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- I giardini, ossia L'arte di abbellire le campagne [Tr. dal P. M. Lastri] Firenze, Per A. G. Paganini, 1794. 130 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Delille, Jacques, abbé (cont.)

----- [German] Die gärten. Ein lehrgedicht in vier gesängen. Aus dem französischen von Chr. Friedr. Traug. Voigt. Jena, Stahel (Leipzig, Fleischer), 1796. 406 p.
See Dochnahl, p.33; also reviews in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intelligenzblatt, J1.20, 1796, col.780; and Becker, Taschenbuch, 1797, p.414-415.

----- [Portuguese] Os jardins, ou A arte de aformosear as paizageans ... traduzido em verso por Manoel Maria Barbosa de Bocage. Lisboa, Typ. do Arco do Cego, 1800. 155 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Polish] Ogrody. (In: Bobrowicz, J. N. Biblioteka kieszonkowa klasyków polskich. tom.19. 1840) (Brit. Mus.)

See also Girardin, René Louis, vicomte d'Ermenonville. An essay on landscape. London, 1783.

See also Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Les Georgiques de Virgile. Paris, 1770 et seq.

Della Valle, Guglielmo (1746-1796?)

Osservazioni sul modo di migliorare i vini d'Italia e di renderne la maggior parte atta alla navigazione, presentate all'illustre Accademia dei fisiocritici di Siena. Venezia, Alvise Milocco, 1781. 39 p. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.7 (1910) p.157)

Delombe (supposed author)

See L'école du jardinier fleuriste. Paris, 1764 et seq.

See Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, J. N. M. Traité de la culture des différentes fleurs. Paris, 1765.

De los Rios, Gregorio. See Los Rios, Gregorio de.

[illegible][illegible]

1919-1920, 1921-1922

Del Riccio, Agostino, frate

Lived in Florence in latter part of 16th century. Targioni-Tozzetti, "Notizie sulla storia delle scienze fisiche in Toscana" (1852) p.241, says padre del Riccio wrote about the gardens of the Granduca Francesco de' Medici in his "Agricoltura sperimentale", cap.15, p. 232. This work, and his "Libro delle piante, specialmente cretiche, coltivate nel giardino de' semplici in Firenze", are in MS. Cf. Saccardo, Bot. Ital. 1:64; 2:41. His MS, "Fiori che fioriscono mese per mese nel 1592 e che erano in detto tempo in Firenze (De' fiori che Jo. F. A. Del Riccio trova in Firenze per vista che fioriscono nei 12 mesi del anno)", has been published by Mattiolo with critical notes and modern determinations of plants, in Boll. Soc. Tosc.ortic. 25:194-202, 226-234, 261-271 (1900). Mattiolo's article, entitled "Il calendario di Flora per Firenze secondo il manoscritto dell' anno 1592 di frate Agostino Del Riccio", has a historical introduction on Italian botany in the 16th century, and a list of Del Riccio's supposed MSS on p.198. (MFW)

Demportes, Dupuy. See Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptiste.

Denise, père.

Delle viti e de' vini di Borgogna. Memoria del P. Denise menaco cisterciense, tradotta in italiano sur un manoscritto francese, e corredata di breve note dall' autore dell' Anno rustico [Marco Lastri]. Firenze, Per il Cambiagi, 1779. (Atti Accad. Georgofili, 1:47 (1791); Re. Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:188)

----- (In: Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura. 3. ed. v.3, p.228-281. Firenze, 1802) (Lib. Cong.; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy)

Denne, John

The wisdom of God in the vegetable creation. A sermon [on Matt. vi, 28-30] ... at the first opening of an annual lecture ... founded by Thomas Fairchild. London, 1730. (Brit. Mus.)

The wisdom and goodness of God in the vegetable creation. Further consider'd in a sermon preach'd in the parish-church of St. Leonard Shore-Ditch, on Whitsun-Tuesday, May 15, 1733. At the anniversary lecture founded by Mr. Thomas Fairchild, late of Hoxton, gardener. London, Printed for J. Pemberton, 1733. 29 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

De Rossi. See Rossi.

Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de la Chesnaye. See La Chesnaye-Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de.

Descemet, [Jacques-Louis?]

Catalogue des arbres, arbrisseaux, arbustes, plantes, oignons de fleurs, graines de fleurs et potagères, qui se trouvent dans les jardins et pépinières du Sieur Descemet. Paris, 1782. 28 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2481)

The author was possibly the "Jacques-Louis Descemet, pépiniériste à Saint-Denis, près Paris", in membership list of the French agricultural society in 1817, elected correspondent in 1791. See *Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr.* 48:36 (1817) (MFW)

Deschamps, Eustache (1340-1410)

Oeuvres complètes. (Société des anciens textes françaises) Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1878-1903) 11 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Roy-Chevrier, "Ampélographie rétrospective" (1900), p.12, says Deschamps wrote of the wine of the "Pynoz" and of the "Plant de Beaune", in his "Oeuvres complètes", t.viii, p.6, and t.ix, p.219, respectively.

Des Essarts, De la Taille. See La Taille des Essarts, Jacques Hector de.

Deslandes, Augustin Silvain (fl.1809-27)

See François de Neufchâteau, N. L. Rapport fait à la Société royale et centrale d'agriculture sur la traduction en français des douze livres latins de Columelle sur l'économie rurale. Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr. 60:cii-cxiv. 1827. (t.1). Deslandes, the translator, is said to be corresponding member of the Société at Bazouges; in list of members pub. 1817 occurs the name of Augustin Silvain Deslandes of Bazouges elected 1809. There is no record of the publication of this translation, and it may have existed only in MS. (MFW)

Des Mallées, B.

Hiacinthe, oeuvre curieuse. Paris, C. Barbin, 1684. 134 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Hiacinthe. Paris, 1685. 134 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Dethick (or Dethicke), Henry. See Hill, Thomas. The gardeners labyrinth. London, 1577 et seq.

18 - 19 - 20 - 21 - 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28 - 29 - 30 - 31 - 32 - 33 - 34 - 35 - 36 - 37 - 38 - 39 - 40 - 41 - 42 - 43 - 44 - 45 - 46 - 47 - 48 - 49 - 50 - 51 - 52 - 53 - 54 - 55 - 56 - 57 - 58 - 59 - 60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - 64 - 65 - 66 - 67 - 68 - 69 - 70 - 71 - 72 - 73 - 74 - 75 - 76 - 77 - 78 - 79 - 80 - 81 - 82 - 83 - 84 - 85 - 86 - 87 - 88 - 89 - 90 - 91 - 92 - 93 - 94 - 95 - 96 - 97 - 98 - 99 - 100 - 101 - 102 - 103 - 104 - 105 - 106 - 107 - 108 - 109 - 110 - 111 - 112 - 113 - 114 - 115 - 116 - 117 - 118 - 119 - 120 - 121 - 122 - 123 - 124 - 125 - 126 - 127 - 128 - 129 - 130 - 131 - 132 - 133 - 134 - 135 - 136 - 137 - 138 - 139 - 140 - 141 - 142 - 143 - 144 - 145 - 146 - 147 - 148 - 149 - 150 - 151 - 152 - 153 - 154 - 155 - 156 - 157 - 158 - 159 - 160 - 161 - 162 - 163 - 164 - 165 - 166 - 167 - 168 - 169 - 170 - 171 - 172 - 173 - 174 - 175 - 176 - 177 - 178 - 179 - 180 - 181 - 182 - 183 - 184 - 185 - 186 - 187 - 188 - 189 - 190 - 191 - 192 - 193 - 194 - 195 - 196 - 197 - 198 - 199 - 200 - 201 - 202 - 203 - 204 - 205 - 206 - 207 - 208 - 209 - 210 - 211 - 212 - 213 - 214 - 215 - 216 - 217 - 218 - 219 - 220 - 221 - 222 - 223 - 224 - 225 - 226 - 227 - 228 - 229 - 230 - 231 - 232 - 233 - 234 - 235 - 236 - 237 - 238 - 239 - 240 - 241 - 242 - 243 - 244 - 245 - 246 - 247 - 248 - 249 - 250 - 251 - 252 - 253 - 254 - 255 - 256 - 257 - 258 - 259 - 260 - 261 - 262 - 263 - 264 - 265 - 266 - 267 - 268 - 269 - 270 - 271 - 272 - 273 - 274 - 275 - 276 - 277 - 278 - 279 - 280 - 281 - 282 - 283 - 284 - 285 - 286 - 287 - 288 - 289 - 290 - 291 - 292 - 293 - 294 - 295 - 296 - 297 - 298 - 299 - 300 - 301 - 302 - 303 - 304 - 305 - 306 - 307 - 308 - 309 - 310 - 311 - 312 - 313 - 314 - 315 - 316 - 317 - 318 - 319 - 320 - 321 - 322 - 323 - 324 - 325 - 326 - 327 - 328 - 329 - 330 - 331 - 332 - 333 - 334 - 335 - 336 - 337 - 338 - 339 - 340 - 341 - 342 - 343 - 344 - 345 - 346 - 347 - 348 - 349 - 350 - 351 - 352 - 353 - 354 - 355 - 356 - 357 - 358 - 359 - 360 - 361 - 362 - 363 - 364 - 365 - 366 - 367 - 368 - 369 - 370 - 371 - 372 - 373 - 374 - 375 - 376 - 377 - 378 - 379 - 380 - 381 - 382 - 383 - 384 - 385 - 386 - 387 - 388 - 389 - 390 - 391 - 392 - 393 - 394 - 395 - 396 - 397 - 398 - 399 - 400 - 401 - 402 - 403 - 404 - 405 - 406 - 407 - 408 - 409 - 410 - 411 - 412 - 413 - 414 - 415 - 416 - 417 - 418 - 419 - 420 - 421 - 422 - 423 - 424 - 425 - 426 - 427 - 428 - 429 - 430 - 431 - 432 - 433 - 434 - 435 - 436 - 437 - 438 - 439 - 440 - 441 - 442 - 443 - 444 - 445 - 446 - 447 - 448 - 449 - 450 - 451 - 452 - 453 - 454 - 455 - 456 - 457 - 458 - 459 - 460 - 461 - 462 - 463 - 464 - 465 - 466 - 467 - 468 - 469 - 470 - 471 - 472 - 473 - 474 - 475 - 476 - 477 - 478 - 479 - 480 - 481 - 482 - 483 - 484 - 485 - 486 - 487 - 488 - 489 - 490 - 491 - 492 - 493 - 494 - 495 - 496 - 497 - 498 - 499 - 500 - 501 - 502 - 503 - 504 - 505 - 506 - 507 - 508 - 509 - 510 - 511 - 512 - 513 - 514 - 515 - 516 - 517 - 518 - 519 - 520 - 521 - 522 - 523 - 524 - 525 - 526 - 527 - 528 - 529 - 530 - 531 - 532 - 533 - 534 - 535 - 536 - 537 - 538 - 539 - 540 - 541 - 542 - 543 - 544 - 545 - 546 - 547 - 548 - 549 - 550 - 551 - 552 - 553 - 554 - 555 - 556 - 557 - 558 - 559 - 560 - 561 - 562 - 563 - 564 - 565 - 566 - 567 - 568 - 569 - 570 - 571 - 572 - 573 - 574 - 575 - 576 - 577 - 578 - 579 - 580 - 581 - 582 - 583 - 584 - 585 - 586 - 587 - 588 - 589 - 590 - 591 - 592 - 593 - 594 - 595 - 596 - 597 - 598 - 599 - 600 - 601 - 602 - 603 - 604 - 605 - 606 - 607 - 608 - 609 - 610 - 611 - 612 - 613 - 614 - 615 - 616 - 617 - 618 - 619 - 620 - 621 - 622 - 623 - 624 - 625 - 626 - 627 - 628 - 629 - 630 - 631 - 632 - 633 - 634 - 635 - 636 - 637 - 638 - 639 - 640 - 641 - 642 - 643 - 644 - 645 - 646 - 647 - 648 - 649 - 650 - 651 - 652 - 653 - 654 - 655 - 656 - 657 - 658 - 659 - 660 - 661 - 662 - 663 - 664 - 665 - 666 - 667 - 668 - 669 - 670 - 671 - 672 - 673 - 674 - 675 - 676 - 677 - 678 - 679 - 680 - 681 - 682 - 683 - 684 - 685 - 686 - 687 - 688 - 689 - 690 - 691 - 692 - 693 - 694 - 695 - 696 - 697 - 698 - 699 - 700 - 701 - 702 - 703 - 704 - 705 - 706 - 707 - 708 - 709 - 710 - 711 - 712 - 713 - 714 - 715 - 716 - 717 - 718 - 719 - 720 - 721 - 722 - 723 - 724 - 725 - 726 - 727 - 728 - 729 - 730 - 731 - 732 - 733 - 734 - 735 - 736 - 737 - 738 - 739 - 740 - 741 - 742 - 743 - 744 - 745 - 746 - 747 - 748 - 749 - 750 - 751 - 752 - 753 - 754 - 755 - 756 - 757 - 758 - 759 - 760 - 761 - 762 - 763 - 764 - 765 - 766 - 767 - 768 - 769 - 770 - 771 - 772 - 773 - 774 - 775 - 776 - 777 - 778 - 779 - 780 - 781 - 782 - 783 - 784 - 785 - 786 - 787 - 788 - 789 - 790 - 791 - 792 - 793 - 794 - 795 - 796 - 797 - 798 - 799 - 800 - 801 - 802 - 803 - 804 - 805 - 806 - 807 - 808 - 809 - 810 - 811 - 812 - 813 - 814 - 815 - 816 - 817 - 818 - 819 - 820 - 821 - 822 - 823 - 824 - 825 - 826 - 827 - 828 - 829 - 830 - 831 - 832 - 833 - 834 - 835 - 836 - 837 - 838 - 839 - 840 - 841 - 842 - 843 - 844 - 845 - 846 - 847 - 848 - 849 - 850 - 851 - 852 - 8

1. The first of these is the fact that the
- 1 -

1. 11/11/11

Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (1680-1765)

La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. 1709 et seq.

Michaud, Biog. Univ. 11:274-276 (1814), gives an account of the vicissitudes of this work, but neither this nor the statement of Gibault, *Étude* (1905), p.737-738, quite agrees with the evidence of the editions examined. Michaud intimates that it was originally signed with the initials: "L.S. A.J.D.A.", for which the printer substituted the name Le Blond, apparently in the 1st ed., while Gibault definitely says the 1st ed. appeared under these initials, which were replaced by the spurious name in the 2d ed., 1713. As a matter of fact, the 1st ed., Paris, J. Mariette, 1709 (copy in the Dept. Agr.), contains no trace of the author's identity, unless it may have been suggested in some missing preliminary leaf. The "Approbation" shows the name of Mariette alone.

The ed. of La Haye, Pierre Husson, 1711, is probably a reprint of that of Paris, 1709, and is likewise without the author's name. Probably this is also the case with the ed. of Amsterdam, 1711, which is entered by the Brit. Mus. under its title, without any attribution whatever. The total anonymity of the original ed. is also suggested by the fact that the 1st English edition, London, 1712, in default of the author's name, is often entered under that of the translator, John James; while the 2d English ed., which includes in its title the name Alexander Le Blond, is commonly entered under the latter.

So far as has been discovered, the first use of the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A." was in the "Nouv. éd.", Paris, J. Mariette, 1713, and they are also in Husson's reprint, La Haye, 1715. Cat. Bib. Nat. 40:215, according to its custom, includes the initials in the title of the book, following them by the true name in brackets. It is impossible for me to tell just when the name Le Blond was introduced, as none of the issues between 1715 and 1722 have been examined, nor are they fully described in

Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (cont.)

bibliographies. Seguiet, Bib. Bot., p.341-342, enters the following eds. under Le Blond, Alexander: Paris, 1709, 1722; Amsterdam, 1711; La Haye, 1711, 1716, 1740, and English eds., London, 1712 & 1728. Then on p.408 Seguiet repeats some of them as anonymous. Presumably the authorship of this book was either unknown or in grave doubt in Seguiet's time (1740). The ed. of Paris, J. Mariette, 1722, certainly gives the name Le Blond in its title, and it may have been used earlier. On the other hand, the so-called 3d ed., La Haye, J. M. Husson, 1739, has the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A."

According to Michaud, Dezallier d'Argenville revised his book in 1747, adding for the first time a treatise on hydraulics. This and the ed. of 1760 are called "4. éd., revue, corrigée" &c., the author being indicated in the title as "M***, de l'Académie royale des sciences de Montpellier".

Bouchard-Huzard, Bib. sur les constructions rurales et sur la disposition des jardins, 2me éd., 1870, p.973, was not consulted in the preparation of the foregoing notes, but substantially confirms our main points. He indicates that the name Le Blond was used only in the ed. of Paris, Mariette, 1722, and that this was an error solely due to the fact that Le Blond had drawn the plates for the work. This was corrected in the following ed., and the author's initials again substituted.

We therefore conclude: (1) that the book never was issued under the author's own name; (2) that the original ed. was strictly anonymous; (3) that the initials "L.S.A.J.D.A." were inserted in the "Nouv. éd., Paris, 1713; (4) that the name of Le Blond was substituted for these initials only in 1722 (tho the error was perpetuated in the English eds. and in many bibliographical records); and (5) that at a much later period there were authorized eds. in which the name of the writer was indicated by the pen name "M***, de l'Académie royale [etc.] (MFW)

Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Joseph (1680-1765)

La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. [Anonymous]
Paris, J. Mariette, 1709. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn.
Arb.) Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.875

----- Amsterdam, Pierre Mortier, 1711. (Brit. Mus.)

----- La Haye, P. Husson, 1711. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Par L. S. A. J. D. A. Nouvelle éd. Paris, J.
Mariette, 1713. 293 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat.
Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.875)

----- Par L. S. A. J. D. A. Nouvelle éd. La Haye,
P. Husson, 1715. 293 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Paris, 1715. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.?)

----- La Haye, 1716. (Seguier, p.342, also p.408)

----- La Haye, 1719. (Haller, 2:94)

----- Par le sieur Alexandre Le Blond. Nouvelle éd.
Paris, J. Mariette, 1722. 293 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit.
Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.876)

----- 3. éd. Paris, J. Mariette, 1732. 293 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Par L. S. A. J. D. A. 3. éd. La Haye, J. M.
Husson, 1739. 383 p. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.;
Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.619)

----- La Haye, 1740. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5606)

----- Par M***, de l'Académie royale des sciences
de Montpellier. 4. éd., revue, corrigée, augmentée con-
sidérablement, & enrichie de nouvelles planches. Paris,
P.-J. Mariette, 1747. 482 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat.
Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.876)

----- Par M*** ... 4. éd., revue, cor. etc. Paris,
C.-A. Jombert, 1760. 482 p. (Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Bot.
Gard.)

Journal of the American Medical Association

1. The first of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of President of the Association for the year 1911.
2. The second of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Secretary of the Association for the year 1911.
3. The third of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Treasurer of the Association for the year 1911.
4. The fourth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Journal of the American Medical Association for the year 1911.
5. The fifth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Bulletin of the American Medical Association for the year 1911.
6. The sixth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Proceedings of the American Medical Association for the year 1911.
7. The seventh of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Transactions of the American Medical Association for the year 1911.
8. The eighth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Annals of the American Medical Association for the year 1911.
9. The ninth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Medical Record for the year 1911.
10. The tenth of the following is a list of the names of the members of the American Medical Association who have been elected to the office of Editor of the Medical News for the year 1911.

Dezallier d'Argenville, A. J. (cont.)

----- [English] The theory and practice of gardening. ... Done from the French original, printed at Paris, anno 1709. By John James. London, Printed by G. James, 1712. 218 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

----- By le sieur Alexander Le Blond. Done from the late edition printed at Paris, by John James. The 2d ed. with very large additions, and a new treatise of flowers and orange-trees. London, B. Lintot, 1728. 297 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- [German] Die gärtneri, sowohl in ihrer thèorie oder betrachtung, als praxis oder übung ... Beschrieben von Herrn Alexandro Blond, und aus dem Frantzösischen ins Teutsche übersetzt durch Frantz Antoni Danreitter. Augsburg, Johann Andreas Pfeffel, 1731. 368 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921), p.881)

----- Neueröffnete gärtner-akademie, oder: Die kunst pracht- und lustgärten samt dererselben auszierungen und wasserwerken wohl anzulegen. Übersetzt von F. A. Danreitter. Augsburg, 1753. 368 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921), p.881)

This has same paging and plates as preceding, and they are evidently identical save for their title-pages. There are records of these German editions under diverse titles, entered variously under Blond, Le Blond, or Danreitter, in Haller, 2:694; Dochnahl, p.19; and a copy of this ed. was listed in Schönhuth, Cat. 16, no.218.

----- Augsburg, 1764. 368 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.619)

----- Neuere auflage. Augsburg, 1769 [-1771?] (Dochnahl, p.19)

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

The above information was obtained from a review of the records of the Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C., and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which are arranged in a columnar format. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are written in a more formal, printed style. The list includes names such as "John Smith", "Mary Jones", and "Robert Brown", along with their respective addresses.

Dézallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nicolas (d.1794)

Dictionnaire du jardinage relatif à la théorie & à la pratique de cet art ... Par M. D***. Paris, Les frères Debure, 1777. 466 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Based on Dictionnaire du jardinage of Abbé Jean Roger Schabol. - Pref.

Manuel du jardinier, ou Journal de son travail distribué par mois, par M. D*** [A.-N. Dezallier d'Argenville] Paris, Debure père, 1772. 110 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, Debure frères, 1774. 108 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, 1776. (Müller, Einleitung in die oekonomische und physikalische bücherkunde (1780) 1:60; anonymous, but evidently one of the eds. of Dezallier)

----- Paris, Drost aîné, 1801. 107 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also La Rivière. Nouvelle méthode pour cultiver toutes sortes d'arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1763.

See also Schabol, Jean Roger. La pratique du jardinage. Paris, 1770 et seq.

See also Schabol, Jean Roger. La théorie du jardinage. Paris, 1771 et seq.

D'Halouvry. See Berland d'Halouvry.

Dhiya al-Din Abu Muhammad. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Diaz Gonzalez, Santos. See Vanière, Jacques. [Praedium rusticum] La casa de campo. Madrid, 1785.

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the nature of the problem, its scope, and its impact on the organization. It is important to gather information from various sources, including employees, customers, and industry experts, to gain a comprehensive understanding of the problem.

Dicks, John

A new gardener's dictionary; or The whole art of gardening, fully and accurately displayed; containing the most approved methods of cultivating all kinds of trees, plants, and flowers; with ample directions for performing all the operations in gardening. London, Printed for F. Blyth [etc.] 1769. [328] p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Brotherston, in Gard. Chron. (3) 58:389 (Dec.25, 1915) says this work was largely drawn from John Hill's works, especially his "Eden", from which its plates were taken bodily. The book was reviewed, possibly in its 1771 ed., in Gött. Gel. Anz. Feb.2,1771, Zugabe, p.xxxviii-xl.

----- London, G. Keith [etc.] 1771. [350] p. (Brit. Mus.; Lib. Cong.)

----- [German] Vollständige gartenkunst, worin die bewährtesten methoden, alle arten von bäumen, gewächsen und blumen zu ziehen, enthalten sind; nach alphabetischer ordnung beschrieben. Aus dem englischen [von Fr. Wilh. Heun] Hrsg. von Joh. Ernst Zeiher. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1774. 2 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.594)

Reviewed in Gött. Gel. Anz. 1775 (2):719-720, 725-727. See also Dochnahl, p.34; Pritzel, 1st ed.

Diel, August Friedrich Adrian (1756-1839)

Diel's published work belongs chiefly to the 19th century, and is not included here. It may be mentioned that his "Anleitung zu einer obstorangerie in scherben" was pub. Frankfurt a. M., 1796, with a 2d ed. under title "Ueber die anlegung einer obstorangerie in scherben" in 1798, and Heft 1 of his "Versuch einer systematischen beschreibung in Deutschland vorhandener kernobstsorten" was pub. 1799.

For biography and bibliography of Diel see the following:

Illustrierte Monatshefte f. Obst- und Weinbau, 18:289-307, 321-336, 353-362 (1872)

Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. v.41, no.3 (May 1916)

viewed, possibly in the 17th or 18th century.
The plates were taken early in the morning.
The water was especially clear, from which
it may be seen that the water was fairly good
in 1911. The water was fairly good in 1911.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[illegible]

Journal of Management Studies, 19(1), 67-80.

1. The first of these is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is true of the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom. The second is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is true of the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom. The third is the fact that the majority of the population of the United States is of European descent. This is true of the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom.

Diesel (or Disel), Matthias.

Erlustierende augenweide in vorstellung herrlicher garten und lustgebäude. Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum] Ieremias Wolff excudit [1720?] 48 plates. Oblong F°. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Author's name in preface is signed: "Mathias Disel".

There is considerable discrepancy in the dates that have been assigned by different libraries. Grisebach, "Der Garten", p.122, says this work was pub. about 1720. N. Y. Bot. Gard. assigns queried dates [1725?] to the original work and [1730?] to the "Zweyte fortsetzung". The Brit. Mus. Cat. gives [1730?] to both original and "Erste fortsetzung".

----- Erste fortsetzung. Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum] [1730?] Oblong F°. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Zweyte fortsetzung. Aug[ustae] Vind[elicorum] [1730?] 43 plates. Oblong F°. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Diesskau, Christian Johann Friedrich von.

Das regelmässige versetzen der bäume in wäldern und gärten. Meiningen, J. G. Hanisch, 1776. 167 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.)

Vortheile in der gartnerey in vermischten abhandlungen. Coburg, R. A. W. Ahl, 1779-86. 6 v. (Dept. Agr.)
Pts.1-3, 1779-81, noted in Hirschfeld, Gartenkalender, 1782, p.30.

----- 2. revidirte aufl. Von C. P. Pezold. Coburg, R. A. W. Ahl, 1794. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Reviewed in Becker, Taschenbuch f. garten freunde, 1795, p.301-302.

*Dieterich, Johann Georg Nicolaus. Insert entry below.

**Dieterich Ludwig Michael. Insert entry below.

Dietrich, Christian Heinrich. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Dietrich, E. V. See Knohl, Johann Paul. Klein viticulturbuchlein ... Neu hrsg. Grimma, 1848.

*Dieterich, Johann Georg Nicolaus (1681-1737) See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.

**Dieterich, Ludwig Michael. See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.

Dietrich, Friedrich Gottlieb (1768-1850)

A prolific writer on botany and gardening in the 19th century, represented in the 18th by the editorship of the following:

Oekonomisch-botanisches garten-journal. Eisenach, 1795-1806, q.v.

Unterhaltungen für gärtner und gartenfreunde, in einer sammlung vermischter aufsätze, beobachtungen und erfahrungen, das gartenwesen und die landökonomie betreffend. 1. bändchen. Tübingen, In der J. G. Gottaschen buchhandlung, 1797. (Brit. Mus.)

Reviewed in Beckner, Taschenbuch f. gartenfreunde, 1798, p.368-370.

Dietrich, L. See Abercrombie, John. [Every man his own gardener] Jedermann sein eigener gärtner. Nordhausen, 1852.

Diez, Heinrich Friedrich von (1751-1817) See Muhammad Lala-Zari. Vom tulpen- und narcissen-bau in der Turkey. Halle und Berlin, 1815.

Diocles, "Carystius" (fl.B.C.) Epistola ad Antigonum de tuenda valetudine per hortensia. See Mizauld, Antoine. Alexikepus, seu Auxiliaris hortus. Lutetiae, 1564 et seq.

Disel, Matthias. See Diesel, Matthias.

Dodoens, Rembert (1517-1585)

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (4) 6:713 (1905) remarks upon the large number of plants newly introduced into European culture figured and described in the works of Dodoens, most of which may be regarded as substantially editions of a single book, "De stirpium historia" (1553-54), issued in a complete Dutch ed. in 1554, translated into French by Clusius in 1557, thence into English by Henry Lyte, 1578, with an especially good Latin ed. in 1583 and many other eds. in Latin, Dutch and English.

Trium priorum de stirpium historia commentariorum imagines. Antverpiae, ex officina J. Loëi, 1553. 439 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

----- Posteriorum trium ... de stirpium historia commentariorum imagines. Antverpiae, ex officina J. Loëi, 1554. 302 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

----- Cruÿdeboeck. In den welcken die geheele historie, dat es tgheslacht, tfatsoen, naem, natuere, cracht ende werckinghe van den cruyden ... begrepen ende verclaert es. [Tantwerpen, by Jan van der Loe, MVLIIII] 1554. ccccccccxviii (818) p. (Arn. Arb. etc.)

----- Histoire des plantes. Nouvellement traduite de bas aleman en françois par Charles de l'Ecluse. Anvers, De l'imprimerie de Jean Loë, 1557. 584 p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- De stirpium historia commentariorum imagines, in duos tomos digestae. Antverpiae, ex officina I. Loëi, 1559. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

----- A nievve herball; or, Historie of plantes ... First set foorth in the Doutche or Almaine tongue ... and now first translated out of French into English, by Henry Lyte. London, G. Dewes, 1578. 779 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

----- Stirpium historiae pemptades sex. sive libri XXX. Antverpiae, ex officina Christophori Plantini, 1583. 860 p. F°. (Arn. Arb. etc.)

Historia vitis vinique: et stirpium nonnullarum aliarum. Coloniae, apud Maternum Cholium, 1580. 159 p. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

Domitzer (Domnitzer, Donitzer, or Donizer), Johann.
Pflantzbüchlein. 1529 et seq.

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, says nothing is known of this author and nobody has seen his book since Camerarius and Fuires ("Bib. Med. Henrici Fuires"). Pritzel also remarks that Haller (Bib. Bot. 1:297) queried whether this might be a work of Lonitzer, presumably under a mistaken spelling, but that Abraham Kall, "Programma ad promotionem P. Thorstensen" (1775), p.6, concluded the two authors were distinct. We do not have access to Kall's work, but it seems rather improbable that Adam Lonitzer, the botanist, born in 1528, could have produced the work mentioned by Haller as "Johann Donizer De stirpium cultura. Francf. 1547." The latter date, however, falls within the period of literary activity of Adam's father, Johann Lonitzer (1499-1569), and the fact that Domitzer had the same forename adds to the interest of Haller's conjecture.

Moreover, there must have been many issues of this work without the author's name. It is bracketed in many bibliographies, and many titles are entered anonymously. The variety of spellings for the author's name may have resulted from the fact that it rarely appeared in his book. In recent times Pritzel's spelling, "Domitzer," is generally accepted, altho Camerarius, the earliest authority we can find for this work, spells it "Donitzer." Seguiet and Haller both give it as "Donizer," possibly after Munchhausen; it is spelled "Donnizer" by Boehmer; "Domnitzer" by Miltitz; and "Donnitzer" by Burchardt. Camerarius is also sometimes cited for the Latin title quoted by Haller: "De stirpium cultura," but in his "De re rustica opuscula nonnulla" (Noribergae, 1577, 52d leaf), the book is entered as "Ioannis Donitzer pflantzbüchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." This clearly shows the title was German, not Latin, and there is little doubt that the book itself was a German text. This being the case, we think there never was a Latin edition of this work.

The edition listed by Camerarius is more widely known than the other German ones, but the book was many times republished from 1529 to 1598, and in the 17th century there were three issues of a Danish version. It was rather vaguely entered in the first edition of Pritzel's "Thesaurus" (1851), but is one of the few works of horticultural as distinguished from botanical scope that are found in the 2d ed. (1872), where the entry under Domitzer is an altogether new one, suggesting that the discovery of one or two copies of such a rare work may have justified its reinstatement after it had originally been intended to omit it from the new edition.

There is enough similarity in title between Domitzer's book and the "Lustgärten und pflantzung mit wunsamer zyerde," first published at Augsburg, 1530, by H. Stayner, who also published a "Pflantzbüchlein" in 1534, so that the two may have sometimes been confused. But the contents of the two books show considerable differences both in style and scope. Domitzer's book relates especially to the growing and training of fruit trees, and does not give so much on gardening in general as the "Lustgärten," neither does it present so many fanciful notions and superstitions. But inasmuch as the copy of Domitzer's work examined was published in 1587, it may have been greatly revised and improved since the original edition of 1529.

Domitzer, Johann. Pflantzbüchlein.

What appears to be the earliest edition of this work, printed by Gabriel Kantz, Zwickaw, 1529, was listed in Pritzel's "Thesaurus literaturae botanicae" (Ed.2, 1872, no.2363), but has not since been authenticated. Copies of the "Pflantzbüchlein" were seen in preparation of the Bradley Bibliography, but were cataloged too inadequately for identification with other records, and their library locations have been lost.

The following have been located in libraries

- 1530. Ein neuwes, fast hübsch, unnd nutzliches Pflantzbüchlin. Von mancherley artiger Pflantzung un Beltzung der Bäum ... M.D.XXX. Stadtbibliothek Mainz, reported by Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:107, and described by F. W. E. von Roth, Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 19:285-286 (1902). It has neither printer's name nor place of publication, but the name of Johan Domitzer is at end of the preface.
- 1534. Ein neues Pflantzbüchlin, von mancherley artiger Pfropffung und Beltzung der beum. Augspurg, Haynrich Steyner, 1534. Library of Landbouwhoogeschool, Wageningen, Holland.
- 1551. Pflantzbüchlin von mancherley artiger Pfropffung und Beltzung der bäum. Franckfurdt am Mayn, Herman Gülferich, 1551. British Museum.
- 1587. Pflantzbüchlein von mencherley artiger Lustgärten. Franckfurt am Mayn, Nicolaus Basseus, 1587. Anonymous. U. S. Dept. Agriculture.
- 1598. Pflantzbüchlein von mancherley artiger Lustgärten. Leipzig, 1598. Anonymous. Library of Landbouwhoogeschool, Wageningen.

Anonymous issues of 1587 and 1598 are probably alike. I think them editions of the original work of 1529, but enlarged and much garbled. The word "Lustgärten" in their titles may indicate the incorporation of much of the "Lustgärten und Pflantzungen mit wunsamer zierd", first printed in 1530. Parts of both works are used in the introductory chapter on gardening in Lonitzer's "Kreuterbuch", 1557 and later editions, which probably gave rise to Haller's query whether the "Pflantzbüchlein" could be a work by Lonitzer. The nature and extent of the changes in later issues might be obtained by comparing the 1534 and 1598 copies at Wageningen.

Many issues appeared without the author's name, or have it only in the preface, and I suspect that Domitzer was an editor rather than author of the work, who may have been an almost unknown Wolfgang Schmatz, a gardener of Reichenbach in Saxony. (M. F. Warner -- February, 1949)

Domitzer, Johann

Ein news Pflantz/buechlein. Von/mancherley artiger/pfropffung vñ Bel/tzung der Bawm. Gedruckt zu Zwickaw/durch Gabriel Kantz. M.D.XXIX. 28 ff. (Pritzel, 2d ed., no.2363)

not/ Pritzel gives no location for this, but the title looks as tho it had been taken from a veritable copy of the work. Bradley Bib. 3:135, gives the title as "Ein neüwes fast hübsch unnd nutzliches pflantzbüchlein von mancherley artiger pflantzung, impffung un beltzung der bäum" (n.p.,1529), [45] p. The author's name is bracketed in this entry, which is not marked with the dagger that usually indicates that the book has been seen. If this entry in Bradley Bib. represents an actual copy, there may be two editions of 1529, as the discrepancies in title and collation and the absence of imprint are hard to reconcile. It should also be noted that the title in Bradley Bib. is practically identical with that of the edition of 1530 quoted by Guntz. (M.F.W.)

----- Ein neues fast hübsch und nutzliches pflantzbüchlein von mancherley artiger pflantzung, impffung und beltzung der bäum. [n.p.] 1530. (Stadtbibliothek, Mainz)

Title as quoted by Guntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:107, is probably accurate. It is identical with the one given by Bradley Bib. 3:135, for the edition of 1529.

----- Ein neues pflantzbüchlin von mancherley artiger pfropffung und beltzung der beym. [n.p.] 1531. (Imperial Library, Vienna)

Title from Bradley Bib. 3:159, which does not indicate that the copy has been seen. The edition is noted by Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, with location "Bib. Caes. Vindob." i.e. Imperial Library, Vienna. Pritzel does not, however, give title or collation.

----- Getruckt zu Augspurg durch Haynrich Stayner, 1534. [54] p. (Wageningen, no.22734)

Title, practically identical with the preceding, in Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11. Paging is taken from Bradley Bib. 3:159; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, gives same number of pages without brackets.

----- "Voigts pflanzbüchlein." Breslau, 1541. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):671)

This may have no connection with Domitzer, but it looks very suggestive. (MFW)

----- "Ioannis Donitzer [sic] pflantzbüchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." (Camerarius, De re rustica opuscula nonnulla, (1577), 52d leaf)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2674, credits to Camerarius, but gives title in Latin: "De stirpium cultura," altho Camerarius gives only the German. Seguiet, p.358, also cites Camerarius under Latin title, and Haller, 1:297, gives the Latin title, citing Münchhausen's "Hausvater."

Domitzer, Johann (cont.)

----- Frankfurt am Mayn, 1550. (Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col. 284; Burchardt, Teutscher Obstgärtner, 15:324)

Miltitz spells name "Domnitzer," and gives both Latin and German titles; Burchardt gives "Donnitzers Pflanzbüchlein," citing Rohr, "Haushaltungs-Bibl." p.380.

----- Pflantzbüchlein, von mancherley artiger pfropffung und beltzung der bäumen. Franckfurdt am Mayn, Hermann Gölfferich, 1551. 28 ff. (Brit. Mus.)

The previous edition may be identical with this. Bradley Bib. 3:159, gives undated edition of Frankfurt with title closely resembling the above, but with [44] p., which may correspond to one of the two preceding issues, or may represent yet another early Frankfurt edition. (MFW)

----- "Büchlein von mancherley lustgärten." Strassburg, 1580. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):674; Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.285)

May possibly be issue of "Lustgärten und pflanzungen mit wunsamer zyerde," but has title which suggests the following ed. of Domitzer. (MFW)

----- Pflantzbüchlein/von mancherley artiger lustgärten/nutzbarn vnd seltzamen pfröpffung von allerhand bäumen/kräutern/blumen vnd fruchten/wilder und heymischer/&c. Zum andernmal ersehen/vnnd mit nützlicher lehr/von auff vnd nidersteigen dess mons/zu glücklicher pflantzung nötig/gemehret. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1587. 81 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Colophon: "Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn durch Nicolaum Basseum."

----- Leipzig, 1598. 79 p. (Wageningen, n.s. 6, p.9)

Title as given in Wageningen Cat. is practically identical with that of Dept. Agr. copy of 1587.

----- Pflanzbüchlein von mancherley artigen lustgärten, nutzbaren und selbstgemachter pfropffung von allerhand blumen und fruchten u.s.w. Annaberg, 1682. 75 p. (Miltitz, col.292)

----- Nützliches pflanzbüchlein von mancherley lustgärten, pfropffungen, bäumen, kräutern ... zum achten mal übersehen. St. Anneberg, Friese, 1725. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):673)

Boehmer does not credit this to Domitzer. He characterizes the book as "nullius usus," hence we conclude he must have actually examined it.

Domitzer, Johann (cont.)

----- [Danish] En nyttig Plante Bog, om Mange Slags artige Imper oc Poder, oc huorledis mand skal saette allehande Fruct oc Trae. Kjøbenhavn, 1602. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 2674; Mariboe, p.32, no.253; Warming, Bot. Tidsskr. (1880), 12:46; Bay, Bot. Tidsskr. (1890), 17:317)

The Danish version seems to be generally known, altho we do not find it in Kat. Landb. Bib. Kjøbenhavn. Pritzel credits this 1602 edition to "Bib. Med. Henrici Fuiren," i.e. collection of Henricus Fuiren M.D. It may possibly be listed in "Rariora musei Henrici Fuiren med. Doct., quae Academiae regiae Hafniensi legavit, publici juris facta a Thoma Fuiren" (Hafniae, 1663), copies of which are in Brit. Mus. and Bib. Nat. Paris.

Danish bibliographers appear to be ignorant of the very much earlier German work from which the "Plantebog" was probably translated. Bay's supplement (1890) to the outline of Danish botanical literature of Warming (1880), says the latter suggests that the "Plantebog" is a translation of the Latin "De stirpium cultura" published at Frankfurt in 1547, altho Warming himself does not explicitly say so. But evidently neither Warming nor Bay was aware of the German original, as they cite nothing earlier than the Latin of 1547. There is even considerable doubt whether there ever was a Latin edition, since the only authority that can be discovered for the Latin "De stirpium cultura" (1547) is Camerarius, who in his "De re rustica opuscula nonnulla" (Noribergae, 1577, 52d leaf), does not give a Latin title, but enters the work as "Ioannis Domitzer pflantzbüchlein. in 8. anno 1547. Francof." The Latin title used by Seguiet, Pritzel and others is credited to Camerarius, but this 1547 book certainly had a German title, and was presumably a German work. (MFW)

----- Kjøbenhavn, 1635. 33 p. (Danmarks Havebrug (1920), p.717-718; Mariboe, p.32, no.253)

Danmarks Havebrug gives a brief description of this edition and reproduces its title-page. Mariboe is authority for the paging.

----- Kjøbenhavn, 1639. (Mariboe, l.c.; Winter, Lit. Sci. Nat. Dania & Enchiridion (1829), p.151)

Three issues of the Danish work are generally given by bibliographers, but only the one of 1635 has been adequately described. (MFW)

Donauer, Johann Christoph. See Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud. Oeconomicus prudens et legalis. Oder Allgemeiner klug- und rechts-verstandiger haus-vatter. Nürnberg, 1702 et seq.

Dondi-dall'Orologia, Antonio Carlo, marchese (1751-1801)

Sopra il metodo di curare le piante malattie fruttifere e da bosco praticate dal Sig. G. Forsyth. Memoria. Padova, Penada, 1795. 36 p. (Brit. Mus.; Niccoli, p.311)

Donitzer (or Donizer), Johann. See Domitzer.

Donnini, Ferdinando.

Istruzione per insegnare il modo che si deve tenere nel potare i mori, &c. Firenze, Matani, 1690. (Re, 2:206)

Il modo di tagliare gli alberi. Firenze, Pietro Martini, 1690. (Seguier, p. 358)

Driver, Abraham. See The Pomona Britanica; or Fruit-garden displayed. London, 1788.

Driver, William. See The Pomona Britanica; or Fruit-garden displayed. London, 1788.

Drope, Francis (1629?-1671)

A short and sure guid in the practice of raising and ordering of fruit-trees. Oxford, Printed for R. Davis, 1672. 120 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Privilege on leaf facing title-page, says: "Imprimatur, P. Mews, Vice-Cancel. Oxon. Feb. 9, 1671."

Work is reviewed in Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Aug.19,1672, p.5049-5050.

Drossander, Andreas (1648-1696), praeses. See Rudbeck, Olof.
 Propagatio plantarum botanico-physica. Upsaliae, 1686.

Dru, Jean Baptiste.

Catalogue des plantes, tant de tulipes, que des autres
 fleurs, qui sont à présent au jardin du sieur Jean-Bap-
 tiste Dru. 3. éd. Lyon, impr. de G. Barbier, 1653.

54 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Gibault, Étude (1905), p.739.

No record of previous editions has been found.

* Du Bartas, Guillaume de Saluste, seigneur (1544?-1590) Louanges
 de la vie rustique. See Guide, Philibert. La colom-
 bière et maison rustique. Paris, 1583.

Dubuisson.

Mémoire sur les acides natifs du verjus, de l'orange
 et du citron. Paris, Impr. de Lambert et Baudouin,
 1783. 31 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Du Castel, Fréard. See Fréard du Castel.

Ducci, Francesco (of Pistoja)

Della malattia degli ulivi chiamata la lupa e del vero
 metodo di remediarevi ragionamento. Firenze, Presso Anton
 Giuseppe Pagani, 1797. 51 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Du Cerceau, Jacques Androuet. See Androuet du Cerceau, Jacques.

* Du Bartas, Guillaume de Saluste, seigneur (1544?-1590) Louanges
 de la vie rustique. See Guide, Philibert. La colom-
 bière et maison rustique. Paris, 1583.

Duchesne, Antoine Nicolas (1747-1827)

For biography and bibliography see the following:

Bunyard, E. A. The history of cultivated fruits as told in the lives of great pomologists. II. Ant.-Nic. Duchesne. Gard. Chron. (3) 54:61-62, port. (July 26, 1913)

Silvestre, A. F. de. Notice biographique sur M. Antoine Nicolas Duchesne. Mém. Soc. Agr. France (1827), [60]:cxxix-clii. (1827)

Considerations sur le jardinage. [1775]

Cat. Bib. Nat. 32:138 gives title: "Sur la formation des jardins, par l'auteur des 'Considérations sur le jardinage' [A. N. Duchesne fils]. Paris, Dorez, 1775." Cat. Bib. Nat. does not give the "Considérations" under Duchesne, and perhaps does not have the work, which in all probability was issued without the author's name, and must be very rare. It is also mentioned by Bouchard-Huzard, p.976, with date given definitely as 1775. (MFW)

Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des courges. Extrait de l'Encyclopédie méthodique par DelaMarck. [n.p., n.d.] 46 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2754)

Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des fraisiers. Extrait de l'Encyclopédie méthodique, par M. le chevalier De la Marck; tom. II, p.527. [n.p., n.d.] 46 p. (Greene)

Histoire naturelle des fraisiers, contenant les vues d'économie réunies à la botanique; & suivie de remarques particulières sur plusieurs points qui ont rapport à l'histoire naturelle générale. Didot le jeune [etc.] 1766. 324, 118 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Dept. Agr.)

----- [German] See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. Naturgeschichte oder ausführliche beschreibung der erdbeerpflanzen. Nürnberg, 1775.

Duchesne, Antoine Nicolas (cont.)

Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année 1770.
Paris, Didot le jeune, 1770. 24 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
Gibault, Étude (1905), p.724, refers to this
as an almanach; but altho there may have been
annual issues for some years, only four have
been discovered: 1770, 1772, 1776 and 1779.
Silvestre says it was issued every year from
1770 to 1781.

----- Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année
bissextile 1772. Paris, Didot, 1772. (Cat. Bib. De-
caisne, p.271)

----- Le jardinier prevoyant, contenant, en plusieurs
tableaux, le rapport des opérations journalières. Paris,
P. F. Didot le jeune, 1776. 96, 143 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Le jardinier prevoyant, almanach pour l'année
1779. Paris, P. F. Didot le jeune, 1779. 2 pts. in 1
vol. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Lettres sur l'hortensia, sa culture dans les villes
et sa propagation. Paris, J.-G. Mérigot [n.d.] 23 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

Sur la formation des jardins, par l'auteur des "Con-
sidérations sur le jardinage" [A. N. Duchesne fils].
Paris, Dorez, 1775. 104 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Bib.
Nat. Paris)

Noticed in Hirschfeld, Gartenkalendar, 1782,
p.85, as anonymous.

----- Paris, Pissot, 1779. 104 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also Vilmorin-Andrieux. Catalogue des meilleures
espèces d'arbres fruitiers. 1771.

See also Vilmorin-Andrieux. Notice raisonnée des
graines que se vendaient dans les magasins. 1771.

Dudley, Paul (1675-1751)

Wrote of cultivation of fruits and vegetables
in Mass. in 1726. See Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.
London (Abridgment) v.6, pt.2, p.341, 379-380.

Dümler, Wolfgang Jacob.

Obsgarten, das ist Eine kurtze jedoch deutliche anweisung zur baumgärtnerei und peltzkunst, welcher gestalt fruchtbringende baumgärten angerichtet und baulich erhalten werden können; aus bewährten alten und neuen schriften zusammengezogen und auf wohlerfahrner auch langgeübter peltzmeister gutachten in druck gegeben. Nürnberg, 1651. 206 p. (Brit. Mus.; Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11, 22806)

Güntz, 1:161, gives this as first edition. Haller, 1:161, Seguiet, p.358, and Miltitz, col.287, give one of 1644, but this must be an error for 1664; in fact Miltitz gives collation of 477 p., answering to the latter. Moreover, the author's preface in his 1664 ed. states that he brought out his book in 1651. Miltitz, col.288, also gives an ed. of 1652, which must have been a mere reprint.

For sources and contents of this work see notes on separate sheet.

----- Erneuerter und vermehrter baum-und obstgarten, nemlich: Eine kurtze, jedoch deutliche anweisung zur baumgärtnerey und peltzkunst ... Zum andern mahl herfür gegeben. Nürnberg, Joh. Andr. & Wolf Endters des Jüngern sel. erben, 1661. 477 p. (Quoted by Ludwig Rosenthal (Munich) Dec. 1926)

This is also listed by Seguiet, p.358, and Haller, 1:469. Above title is taken from 1664 ed., of which this is evidently the original issue, as Dümler's address to his patrons is dated Aug. 1, 1661.

----- Nürnberg, In verlegung Johann Andreas und Wolfgang Endters dess Jüngern seel. erben, 1664. 477 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Dümler, Ernst. Poetae latini aevi carolini. Berolini, 1884.
See Walafrid Strabo. hortulus.

Dufart. See Manuel du jardinier. Paris [1799]

Dugour, Antoine Jeudy. See Degurov, Anton Antonovich.

Du Hamel, [Jean Baptiste?] (early 18th century)

Under this name is listed an "Anatomie de la poire", pt.1-2, [Paris] 1730-31, in Rept. Mo. Bot. Gard. (1902) 14:268. It has not been seen by MFW, and no further description of it can be found. It seems likely to have been a reprint from the Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, in which other articles by Du Hamel, who may not have been Jean Baptiste, but is probably identical with the author of the above, were published. The following titles of interest to horticulture have been noted: "Recherches sur les causes de la multiplication des especes de fruits". Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, 1728, p.477-499 (Arn. Arb.); "De l'importance de l'analogie, & des rapports que les arbres doivent avoir entre eux pour la réussite & la durée des greffes". Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, 1730, p.102-116; 1731, p.357-369 (Arn. Arb.); "Recherche d'une méthode pour faire réussir les boutures & les marcottes principalement à l'égard des arbres". Act. Acad. Reg. Par. ann. 1744, p.12 (Seguier, Supp., p.58)

Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis (1700-1782)

For biography and bibliography see the following:

Bouchard-Huzard, L. Note bibliographique sur le Traité des arbres et arbustes, et sur le Traité des arbres fruitiers, par Duhamel du Monceau, etc. Jour. Soc. Imp. & Cent. Hort. 12:468-481 (1866)

Bunyard, E. A. The history of cultivated fruits as told in the lives of great pomologists. IV. Duhamel du Monceau. Gard. Chron. (3) 55:293-294, port. (May 2, 1914)

Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1782, p.131-155. (1785)

Abhandlung von den obstbäumen. Nürnberg, 1771-83. See his Traité des arbres fruitiers.

Avis pour le transport par mer des arbres, des plantes vivaces, des semences, des animaux et de différens autres morceaux d'histoire naturelle. [Par H. L. Duhamel du Monceau et R. M. Barrin, marquis de la Galissonnière] [n.p.] 1752. 55 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2. éd., considérablement augmentée. Paris, 1753. 90 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- (In: Turgot, E. F., marquis de Cousmont. Mémoire instructif sur la manière de rassembler, de préparer, de conserver, et d'envoyer les diverses curiosités d'histoire naturelle. Paris, 1758. p.147-235) (Arn. Arb.)

----- [German] Vorschläge nach welchem der transport der bäume, landgewächse, saamen und verschiedener anderer naturalien über die see veranstalten ist. [Uebers. von G. C. von Oeder] Kopenhagen, 1756. (Brit. Mus.)

* Insert entry below.

Des semis et plantations des arbres, et de leur culture; ou, Méthodes pour multiplier et élever les arbres. Paris, H. L. Guérin & L. F. Delatour, 1760. 383 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

----- Paris, Vve Desaint, 1780. 422 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

* Beschreibung der weinstöcke, aus dessen "Abhandlung von der obstbäumen" besonders herausgegeben. Aus dem französischen übersetzt von Carl Christoph Oelhafen von Schöllnbach. Nürnberg, A.-M. Winterschmidt, 1783. 16 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

----- [German] Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäume, auch derselben fernerer wart. (In his: Abhandlung von bäumen, stauden und sträuchen, welche in Frankreich in freyer luft erzogen werden. 3.th. Nürnberg, 1763) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

----- [Spanish] Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles y de su cultivo, traducido al castellano ... por el Dr. D. Casimiro Gomez de Ortega. Madrid, J. I. Ibarra, 1773. 363 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Naturgeschichte oder ausführliche beschreibung der erdbeerpflanzen, aus dessen abhandlung von den obstbäumen besonders hrsg., und aus Duchesne's Histoire naturelle des fraisiere vermehrt. Nürnberg, 1775. 42 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Pomona gallica. See his [Traité des arbres fruitiers] Abhandlung von den obstbäumen. Nürnberg, 1771-83.

Traité des arbres et arbustes qui se cultivent en France en pleine terre. Paris, H. L. Guerin & L. F. Delatour, 1755. 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Crerar; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

----- Paris, Didot aîné [etc.] 1800-19. 7 v. 499 pl. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
Issued in 83 parts, 1800-1819.

Known as "Éd. augmentée", "Nouvelle éd.", "Nouveau Duhamel" etc.

v.2-4 pub. by E. Michel; v.5-7 by E. Michel and Arthus-Bertrand.

Has contributions by numerous specialists.

Reviews in Ann. Bot. (Konig and Sims) 1:69 (My.1, 1804); 1:584 (Ja.1, 1805); Beckmann, Phys-Ökon. Bib. 23:307-315 (1806); Jour. des Sçavans, S.1816, p.63; N.1^o16, p.182; My.1825, p.316.

----- [German] Abhandlung von bäumen, stauden und sträuchen, welche in Frankreich in freyer luft erzogen werden ... Aus dem französischen übersetzt, und mit vielen neuen anmerkungen vermehrt, durch Carl Christoph Oelhafen von Schöllnbach. Nürnberg, J. M. Seligmann, 1762-63. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Vol.3 has special t.-p: Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäume, auch derselben fernerer wart.

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

Traité des arbres fruitiers. Paris, Saillant [etc.] 1768. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Lib. Cong.)

Reviewed in Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1768, p. 76-81 (1770); Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 1(1): 20-52 (1770; Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1770 (Zugabe):xli-xlii (Feb.3,1770)

See also note by Gibault in Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.729. Also note in Jour. Pomol. 2:70-71 (Nov. 1920) in regard to discovery of original drawings for this work, which were long supposed to be lost. From these it appears the drawings were reproduced by the engraver with great fidelity, resulting in plates sometimes superior to the originals.

----- Paris, Chez Desaint, 1782. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Characterized by Gibault, Étude (1905), p. 729, as a very poor piracy.

----- Nouvelle éd., augmentée d'un grand nombre d'espèces de fruits obtenus des progrès de la culture ... par A. Poiteau et P. J. F. Turpin. Paris (Strasbourg), F. G. Levrault, 1835. 6 v. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Issued in parts, 1807-1835. Various dates are given for different copies; Brit. Mus. has copy for which dates 1808-09 are assigned, but it has another for which 1835 is given as date of the entire work. This date is also used by Arnold Arboretum and Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris. The Library of Congress card gives dates 1833-35.

----- [German] Abhandlung von den obstbäumen worinn ihre gestalt, erziehung und pflege &c. angezeigt und beschrieben wird ... Aus dem französischen übersetzt von Carl Christoph Oelhafen von Schöllnbach. Nürnberg, A. W. Winterschmidt, 1771-83. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Vol.2-3 have title: Pomona gallica, oder Abhandlung von den obstbäumen.

Vol. 1 reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 3(1):98-100 (1772).

— — See also his Beschreibung der weinstöcke.

Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. (cont.)

Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles.
Madrid, 1773. See his Des semis et plantations
des arbres.

Von der holz-saat und pflanzung der waldbäume.
Nürnberg, 1763. See his Des semis et plantations
des arbres.

Vorschläge nach welchem der transport der bäume,
landgewächse. Kopenhagen, 1756. See his Avis
pour le transport par mer des arbres.

See also Bidet, Nicolas. Traité sur la nature
et sur la culture de la vigne. 2. éd. Paris, 1759.

Dulac, Jean Louis Alléon. See Alléon Dulac, Jean-Louis.

Duillier, Fatio de. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.

Du Laurens, "Conseiller & premier médecin du Roy".

In the humorous poem: "Le procès du melon
... par M. L. M." (Paris, M. Le Maistre, 1607),
the physician Du Laurens conducts the trial of
a melon charged with "lèse-majesté" in causing
indigestion to Henri IV. It may be this was in
allusion to André Du Laurens (1558-1609), who
actually was physician to the king. See also
Le Maistre, Martial, "Le procès du melon" (1607)

Du Mesnil, Nicole.

La manière d'enter et planter arbres. Fol. 2: Cy commence ung petit livre extrait par moy Nicole Du Mesnil, prins sur Palladius, Galien, Aristote et autres maistres experts en la science d'enter, planter, nourrir et garder frutz [sic], vignes, poires, pommes et autres en pluseurs et diverses manières. [n.p., n.d.] 11 ff, sign. A-B. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [n.p., n.d.] 11 ff., sign. A-B. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Savastano, Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic. Acireale (1922) 5:92, 106, 111, mentions a little work entitled "La manie de enter plâter en jardins plusieurs choses bien estranges", supposedly based on Crescenzi and printed by Anthoine Verard at Paris shortly after his French edition of Crescenzi in 1486. Savastano says there were 6 eds. of this between 1500 and 1560, of which the first was certainly and others probably printed at Paris, with exception of one at Lyons, feu Barnab^{te} Chaussard. This "opusculum" was revised by Du Mesnil and had two further eds. On the strength of Savastano's opinion we have assigned to Du Mesnil only the undated entries credited to him by Cat. Bib. Nat. and the section under his name in the "Quatre traictez" (1560). The original "opusculum", although by an unknown hand, has been referred to Crescenzi, and entered together with other fragments after his "Opus ruralium commodorum" or "Libro della agricoltura". (MFW)

----- Traicté extraict par Nicolas du Mesnil, prins sur les liures des maistres experts en la science d'enter, planter, nourrir & garder fruictz, vignes, poires, pommes, & autres, en plusieurs & diuerses manieres. (In: Quatre traictez vtils et delectables de l'agriculture. Paris, Charles l'Angelier, 1560) (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.)

----- (In: Quatre traictez utiles et delectables de l'agriculture. Paris, Gilles Corrozet, 1560) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Du Moulin. See La Rivière, de. Méthode pour bien cultiver les arbres a fruit. Paris, 1738 et seq.

* *See also "Index" volume 1*

Dunster, Charles. See Philips, John. Cider, a poem. London, 1791.

Du Pas, Crispin. See Passe, Crispijn van de.

Dupetit-Thouars, Louis Marie Aubert (1758-1831)

Prémices de l'agriculture française, ou Recueil chronologique des écrits françois d'horticulture qui sont vraiment originaux, reproduits textuellement par Aubert du Petit-Thouars. Paris, Mme Huzard, 1830. (Cat. Bib. Nat. 44:947; also ib. 87:1178)

Reproduction of Landric, Arnould. "Avertissement et manière d'enter asseurément les arbres", a 16th century work. It is not clear whether any other works were issued in this series.

Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptiste. See Hale, Thomas. [A compleat body of husbandry] Le gentilhomme cultivateur. Paris, 1761-64.

Durant, Jean

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Alexikepus] Le iardin medicinal enrichi de plusieurs & divers remedes. 1578.

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Historia hortensium] Le iardinage d'Antoine Mizauld medecin. 1578.

* Dunstall, John. See Flora: flowers, fruicts, beasts, birds and flies exactly drawne with their true colours lively described. London, 1661.

Du Roi, Johann Philipp

Dissertatio inauguralis observationes botanicas [de arboribus Americae Septentrionalis] sistens. Helmstadii, 1771. lxii p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Harbkesche wilde baumzucht theils nordamerikanischer und anderer fremder, theils einheimischer bäume, sträucher und strauchartigen pflanzen. Braunschweig, Weissenhaus-buchhandlung, 1771-72. 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

----- Hrsg. mit vermehrungen und veränderungen von J. F. Pott. Braunschweig, Schulbuchhandlung, 1795-1800. 3 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.95)

Duvaure, A[ntoine?]

Mémoire sur les avantages ou les inconvéniens de la culture du mûrier blanc greffe. Valence, Impr. de Bénistant et Gallet, an iv (1796) 60 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg. Oct. 1796, col. 95-96.

Probably by Antoine Duvaure, "propriétaire cultivateur, à Crest (Drôme)", elected corresponding member of the French agricultural society in 1789. See membership list, Mém. Soc. Roy. & Cent. Agr. 48:36 (1817) (MFW)

Duve, Jordan.

Dissertatio physica de acceleranda per artem plantarum vegetatione, quam, ad diem 7 jul. 1717, publico philosophorum examini submittit praeses M. Jordan Duve ... et respondens Joannes Justus Crusius. Lipsiae, literis J. G. Bauchi [1717] 20 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Du Vivier, Jean.

Both Gibault, *Étude* (1905), p.724, and Barbier, *Dict. Ouvr. Anon.* 2:981, credit Du Vivier with authorship of "Le jardin de Hollande planté & garni de fleurs" (Leide, 1714 et seq.) of Hendryck van Oosten, but he was more probably its translator. He was also one of the publishers of the original: "De nieuwe nederlandse bloemhof" (1700), and as the dedication of the French version states, thought the work should be available to users of that tongue. (MFW)

See Oosten, Hendryck van. *De nieuwe nederlandse bloemhof.* Leyden, 1700 et seq.

See *De Nieuwe en naauwkeurige Neederlandse hovenier.* Leyden, 1713 et seq.

Dymock, Cressy.

See Hartlib, Samuel. *A discoverie for division or setting out of land.* London, 1653.

See Hartlib, Samuel. *Samuel Hartlib his legacie.* London, 1651 et seq.

E., C. S., "religieux feuillant". See Saint-Étienne, Claude.

E., J. See Evelyn, John.

E., R. D. F. See L'École des jardiniers. Toulouse, 1672.

E. K., M. D. See König, Emanuel.

E. K. See ~~E. P. T. P. a E. K. --- Also F. P. a E. K. --- Also~~
F. P. F. P. a E. K.

[Der kluge Landmann]
E. P. T. P. a E. K. See Sächsisch-und Brandenburgisches
land- und hauswirthschafftzbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.

Ebembitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Eberwein, Valerius, called Cordus. See Cordus, Valerius.

Ebn al Beithar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Ebn-el-Awam. See Ibn-el-Awam.

Eck, Johann Georg.

Lazarus Bonamicus [Carmen de laudibus rei rusticae
ad Benedictum Rhambertum] scripsit Jo. Georgius Eccius.
Lipsiae, ex officina Langenhemiana, 1768. 20 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 46:658, with reference from
Buonamici, Carmen de laudibus rei rusticae, but
it is not clear whether this gives the text of
the poem, or is merely a commentary upon it.

Eckhart, Johann Gottlieb von (b.1700)

Vollständige experimental-oeconomie über das vegetabilische, animalische und mineralische reich; das ist: Völlige haushaltungs- und landwirthschaftskunst. Jena, J. W. Hartung, 1754. 1170 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Andere und verbesserte auflage. Jena, J. W. Hartung, 1763. 764 p. (H. E. Horton)

"Fünfter theil handelt von der gärtnerey", p.312-333.

----- Verändert mit ammerkungen und mit kupfern begleitet von Laurenz Johann Daniel Suckow. Leipzig, 1782. (Städt. Bib. Mainz, cf. Güntz, 2:209)

Edlebach (Edelbach, or Edlibach), Gerold (1645-1722)

Descended from the Gerold Edlibach (1454-1530), author of the famous Zürich "Chronik". He was clerk of the provincial court in Bitzemsdorf, and dedicated his translation of Le Gendre to the Abbot of Saint Blaise, in whose service his forefathers had been. He wrote a volume of poems: "Trauer- und freud-gedichte" (Zürich, 1674).

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers] Baumgärtnerrei, das ist Anleitung obstbeum zu pflanzen. Zürich, 1679.

See Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculirmeister. 1690 et seq.

Edmeade^S, Robert.
^

The gentleman and lady's gardener, containing the modern method of cultivating the kitchen garden, flower garden, etc. ... with a general catalogue of seeds, plants, and roots ... to which is added a catalogue of bulbous-rooted flowers and their culture. 1776. 136 p.

Mentioned by C. H. Payne, Gard. Chron. (3) 64:111 (Sept. 14, 1918) as an exception to the general rule that trade catalogs should not be included in horticultural bibliography. Frans Halsmuseum Cat., p.33, no.197, gives imprint: London, published April 4, 1776. Copy in possession of W. Roberts, London.

Edwards, John (fl.1768-1795)

The British herbal, containing one hundred plates of the most beautiful and scarce flowers and useful medicinal plants which blow in the open air of Great Britain. London, Printed for the author, 1770. 50 p., 100 pl., F°. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- A select collection of one hundred plates, consisting of the most beautiful exotic and British flowers which blow in our English gardens. London, S. Hooper, 1775. 50 p., 100 pl., F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Brit. Mus.)

Reissue of the preceding with changed title.

Edwards, John. *British Herbal*. 1770. See *Arn. Arb.* 1770. 1775. 1787-89. London, 1789 et seq.

Eems, Jakob van. See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Groot en algemeen kruidkundig, hoveniers, en blumisten woordenboek. Leiden, 1742-44.

Egenolff, Christian (1502-1555). See *Lustgärten und pflanzungen*. Strassburg, 1530 et seq.

Ehrenfels, Johann Mark, ritter von.

Ueber die krankheiten und verletzungen der frucht- oder gartenbäume. Breslau, Bei Johann Friedrich Korn dem altern, 1795. 232 p. (Brit. Mus.; Verz. Darmstadt, p.15)

Reviewed in *Allg. Lit. Ztg.* Nov. 1796, col. 513-518; Becker, *Taschenb. f. garten freunde*, 1796, p.379-391. See also Doehnahl, p.42.

Erret, Georg. *Ueber die krankheiten und verletzungen der frucht- oder gartenbäume*. 1795. 232 p.

Ehrhart, Balthasar.

Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie nebst dem kern der landwirthschaft, garten- und arzneikunst. Ulm und Memmingen, Gaum, 1753-62. 12 v. (Dept. Agr. has v.1-6 in 2 v.)

Vol.5-12, by Philipp Friedrich Gmelin.

Unterricht von einer kurz und besonders zu verfassen- den historie der nützlichsten kräuter, pflanzen und bäume. Memmingen [1752] (Brit. Mus.)

See also Haller, 2:260, and Pritzel, 1st ed., no.2930, giving collation of 20 p. This appears to have been (kind of) a prospectus of the "Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie", q.v.

Arn. Arb. 1770 p. 100
Erret, Georg. 1795
also 3 p. 100 v.
(see 3 p. 100 v.)

Ehrhart, Friedrich.

Author of "Gartenanmerkungen", in Hannoverisches Mag. 20:529-544 (Apr.29,1782); reprinted in his: Beiträge zur naturkunde, 2:54-66; 3:1-19; 4:66-76 (1788)

Eidous, Marc Antoine. See Mortimer, John. [The whole art of husbandry] L'Agriculture complète. Paris, 1765.

Elfwendahl, Petrus. See Fallén, Carl Fredric. Dissertatio de Beta pabulari. Lundae [1792]

Ellis, Thomas, "Gardener to the Lord Bishop of Lincoln".

Thus described in title of his "The gardener's pocket-calendar" (1776). Lady Cecil, Hist. Gard. Eng., 2d ed., p.368, incorrectly refers to him as gardener to the Bishop of London, and also gives the work with date 1779, saying that an earlier ed. is said to have been pub. anonymously in 1770. From the records of known eds. the reverse must be the case, as the author's name is plainly given in the title in 1776, while the Brit. Mus. Cat. has it bracketed in the title of the 1779 ed.

The gardener's pocket-calendar, containing the most approved methods of cultivating the useful and ornamental plants for the kitchen-garden, flower-garden, and flowering shrubs; arranged in alphabetical order. To which are added, directions of what is necessary to be done in every month of the year. London, Printed for Richardson and Urquhart, 1776. 197 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- London, 1779. (Brit. Mus.)

Varietà e cultura delle patate. Memoria tradotta dall' Inglese del Signor Tommaso Ellis, giardiniere del Vescovo di Lincoln. See Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura di un accademico georgofilo. Ed. 3. Firenze, 1801-03. v.3, p.41-45.

Ellis, William (d.1758)

Subj. title the 2 references in notes for this
 The compleat planter and cyderist (Incorrect attribution) See The Compleat planter and cyderist. London, 1685 et seq.

The modern husbandman, or, The practice of farming, London, T. Osborne, 1744. 4 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Contents: i. January-March; ii. April-June; iii. July-September; iv. October-December.

Each month has separate title-page and pagination: titles of Ja.-Feb., Apr. dated 1744; May-Sept. dated 1742; Oct.-Dec. dated 1743.

Altho the work is not essentially important in the field of horticulture, it has a few observations on fruits scattered throughout the volumes, and a later ed. is quoted by Hogg in "The Apple", p.xii.

----- London, 1744-47. 8 v. (Hogg, The Apple (1859) p.xii)

Dept. Agr. has copy of work entitled: "Agriculture improv'd: or, The practice of husbandry ... London, T. Osborne, 1746, 45". in 2 v. This corresponds to the months of May & June, July & August, each month having separate paging. It is not known whether it was also published with the title "Modern husbandman" for the same dates, but it seems likely that this copy represents part of the work mentioned by Hogg. See also iii, in next entry.

----- The modern husbandman ... i. The practice of farming ... ii. The timber and fruit-tree improved ... iii. Agriculture improved [vide supra] ... iv. Chiltern and vale farming explained. London, D. Browne, 1750. 8 v. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

There is an important bibliographical note on this work in Britten, James, "Old country and farming words" (London, 1880), p.viii-x. Britten states that Ellis' "Practical farmer" does not differ greatly from his "Modern husbandman", but the known copies of the former are of much earlier date, and it appears to be a much briefer work than the latter. But the "Modern husbandman" may have been expanded by the inclusion of other early works by Ellis; for instance, his "Chiltern and vale farming explained", noted as Part IV of above edition, was published at least as early as 1733. (MFW)

Ellis, William (cont.)

The practical farmer: or, The Hertfordshire husbandman.
[1st ed. unknown]

J. Britten, "Old country and farming words"
(London, 1880), p.ix, says this does not differ
materially from the "Modern husbandman", but as
none of the copies noted below are so extensive
as the latter (and later) work, this statement
must have been based on some particular issues.

----- 2d ed. with additions. London, W. Bickerton, 1732.
171 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Dublin, R. Gunne, 1732-35. 2 v. in 1. (Dept.
Agr.)

----- 5th ed. London, Printed for T. Astley; and sold
by R. Baldwin, 1759. 223 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.) *Dis. Nat. Hist.*

^{also}
See Trowell, Samuel. The farmer's instructor. London,
1747 et seq.

----- 3d ed. London, T. Astley, 1738. 235 p. (Bib.
Nat. Paris)

(1900) 1111, 1111

Elsholz, Johann Siegesmund (1623-1688)

Diaeteticon, oder neues tischbuch. Cölln an der Spree
1682. (Haller, 1:516)

----- Artzney-garten und tischbuch, oder Fortsetzung
des gartenbaues, wie man die von Gott erzeugte erdgewäch-
se, kräuter, blumen und wurzeln zur erhaltung guter gesund-
heit wohl gebrauchen und anwenden könne. Frankfurt und
Leipzig, Voelcker, 1690. 466 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.
2971; Seguiet, p.359)

Pritzel says this is a reprint of 1682 ed.
Being published at the same place and date, it
may have formed the 2d part of the "Gartenbau"
of 1690, located in the Lausanne library, q.v.
infra.

----- Diaeteticon, das ist Neues tisch-buch, oder Un-
terricht von erhaltung guter gesundheit durch eine ordent-
liche diät ... in sechs bücher auf eine sehr bequeme wei-
se. Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715. (In his: Neu angeleg-
ter garten-bau. Leipzig, 1715. p.259-520) (Dept. Agr.;
Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Flora Marchica, sive Catalogus plantarum, quae partim
in hortis electoralibus Marchiae Brandenburgicae primari-
is, Berolinensi, Aurangiburgico, & Potstamensi excoluntur:
partim sua sponte passim proveniunt. Berolini, ex offi-
cina Rungiana, sumptibus D. Reichelii, 1663. 223 p.
(N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Lloyd; Arn. Arb.; Cat. Bib. Nat.;
Dept. Agr.)

Interesting for plants cultivated at that
time: early culture of Aloe, p.15-17; "Caryo-
phyllus barbatus hortensis", with over 150 va-
rieties, p.43-46; cherries, p.49-52; hyacinths,
p.95-98; Lilium (including Crown imperial and
Convallaria), p.114-117; "Mali hortensis varia
genera", with many names of cultivated apples,
p.125-126; Narcissus, p.137-141; "Pyrus sativa"
with names of many varieties, p.164; edible So-
lanum tuberosum, p.193; roses, with many notes
on cultivated sorts, p.173-177; Tulipa, with
more than 200 varieties, p.207-214.

Theatrum tuliparum ad mandatum Seren. Elect. Brand.
Friderici Gulielmi. 1661. 127 col. pl. F°. (Roy.
Lib. Berlin)

"Manuscript in the Berlin library of the tu-
lips in the Elector of Brandenburg's garden".-
Cf. Jacob, Rept. Tulip Nomenclature committee
(1917), p.147. Also Pritzel, 1st ed., 2969.

Elsholz, Johann Siegesmund (cont.)

Vom garten-baw, oder Unterricht von der gärtnerey auff das clima von der Chur-Marck Brandenburg, wie auch der benachbarten teutschen lünder gerichtet. Cölln an der Spree, Georg Schultze, 1666. 320 p. (Brit. Mus.)

The description of this ed. is a composite from various sources. Authorities differ about its title. Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 2970, gives "Neu angelegter gartenbau", which is followed by some later bibliographers. Seguiet, p.359, gives "Horticultura vom garten-bau in vi. büchern abgefasset", and is the only authority for the printer, Georg Schultze. Mayer, Pomona franconica, 1:xc, and also Burchardt, Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 15:326, give title "Vom gartenbau", and the earliest eds. seen by us have the same; hence it seems reasonable to use this rather than the title we know to have been used for eds. of 1690 and 1715. The Brit. Mus. Cat. is authority for the paging. 1666 is pretty generally agreed upon as the year of the original ed., altho Burchardt, l.c., gives the date 1664; but as he was quoting Seguiet, this is probably a typographical error. (MFW)

----- Der andrer druck. Von dessen vermehrung und verbesserung in der vorrede an den leser. Cölln an der Spree, Druckts Georg Schultze, Churfurstl. Brandenb. buchdrucker auff dem schlosse daselbst, 1672. 378 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

----- Der 3. druck: welcher so wohl an figuren, als am text, abermahl vermehret und verbessert worden. Berlin, Bey dem autore; Leipzig, J. F. Gleditsch, 1684. 395 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

----- Neu angelegter garten-baw. Franckfurt und Leipzig, 1690. (Cat. Bib. Cant. Vaud. Lausanne (1855), 4:434)

----- In diesem vierten druck ziemlich vermehret. Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715. 520 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Brit. Mus.)

The "Garten-bau" proper occupies 258 p.; p.259-520 being his "Diaeteticon, das ist Neues tisch-buch, oder unterricht von erhaltung guter gesundheit durch eine ordentliche diät", with individual title: Leipzig, T. Fritsch, 1715.

Emanuelis (or Emmanuelis), D.

Almanach jardinier perpetuel, dans lequel on voit mois par mois tout ce qu'il y à faire dans les jardins, fort utile à tous ceux qui se plaisent à cultiver les herbes, les fleurs, & les arbres fruitiers. [Bourg en Bresse, 1692] (Seguier, p.359; Haller, 2:11; Boehmer, 3(1): 729)

Boehmer enters this among late 18th century works, without indicating any reason therefor. Seguier gives no date, while Haller gives together with "La culture des fleurs", Bourg en Bresse, Joseph Ravoux, 1692. Seguier enters the title frankly under Emmanuelis, while Haller implies that he is the author. There is no certainty whether the two are by the same author, or whether either one is by Emanuelis, but they are usually found together and credited to him. (MFW)

----- Ensemble, Le Jardinier perpetuel, dans lequel on voit mois par mois tout ce qu'il à faire dans les jardins. Paris, Claude Prudhomme [16..] (Seguier, p.406)

Entered as anonymous, but the title corresponds rather closely to that of the "Almanach jardinier perpetuel." Altho no date is given, the printer's name, Prudhomme, suggests the very end of the 17th or beginning of the 18th century, as Prudhomme succeeded Charles de Sercey about 1700. (MFW)

La culture des fleurs, ou il est traité généralement de la manière de semer, planter, transplanter, & conserver, toutes sortes de fleurs & arbres, ou arbrisseaux à fleurs; connues en France, & de 12. maximes générales, desquelles il est nécessaire d'être instruit pour pratiquer utilement cette sorte d'agriculture. Bourg en Bresse, Joseph Ravoux, 1692. (Seguier, p.406 (anon.); Haller, 2:11; Lelong, 1:200; Payne, Florist's Bib., p. 62; Ardène, Traité des rénoncules (1746), p.45; also his Traité des ceilleets (1762), p.xxxj)

Emanuelis (or Emmanuelis), D. (cont.)

Ardène, in the first reference cited, indicates plainly that the work is by Emanuelis, and consists of 176 pages. On p.55 he again mentions the book, citing p.126 of the main work, and p.40 of the appended "Almanach". But in his "Traité des oeillets", Ardène reverses his opinion, and says the name of the author is not given. He remarks that while other topics are treated succinctly, the carnation is handled in three different repetitions, and that the writer has drawn upon the "Jardinage des oeillets" (1647) without wise selection of the best matter, and has tried to conceal the original by substituting some terms in the dialect of his province. Haller says the "Culture des fleurs" is anonymous, and a popular work, containing nothing of moment. Haller observes that Ardène thinks the "Almanach perpetuel" was derived from Morin, and in view of Ardène's remarks on the treatment of the carnation, it looks as if this might be another such work as the "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" (1697) with extracts from all the principal flower books of the time, rearranged and interpolated, so that one oftentimes contradicts the information given in the following chapter, etc. (MEFW)

Embitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Emportes, Dupuy d' See Dupuy-Demportes, Jean Baptiste.

Engel, Petrus van. See Aengelen, Pieter van.

Entnersfeld, Friedrich Franz, edler von (1731-1791)

Lehrbuch der landwirthschaftlichen Ökonomie. Wien, 1791. (Güntz, 2:146-147)

Has chapters on "Weinbau" and "Gartenbau".

Erasmus Helius. See Erasmus, Helius Erasmus (1467-1540)

Erasmus, Desiderius (1467-1536)

Sieveking, in his "The praise of gardens" (1899), p.36-38, gives some extracts from the "Colloquia" of Erasmus. An original Latin ed. with title "Familiarum colloquiorum opus" (Basileae, apud J. Frobenium, 1526) is located in Bib. Nat. Paris; the English version to which Sieveking specially refers is in the Brit. Mus. and has title: "Twenty select colloquies out of Erasmus ... pleasantly representing several superstitious levities that were crept into the Church of Rome in his days. Made English by R. L'Estrange" (London, 1680)

Erbstein, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm.

Aurikel-flor, oder Nach der natur gemaltes verzeichniss aller vorzüglich schönen und guten sortiments-aurikel. Meissen, K. F. W. Erbstein, 1791-95. 2 pts. in 1 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Altho Cat. Bib. Nat. does not indicate that this is imperfect, and Dochnahl, p.44, enters the work as "1.bd., 1.u.2.stück" (1791,1795), there must certainly have been at least another part. Heft 1 was reviewed in Annalen der Bot., 1:130-132 (1791); "1.bd., 2.-3.stück" was noted in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intelligenzblatt, Mar. 5, 1796, col.237, and again "1.bd., 3.hft." was noted in the same, Jun.8,1796, col.587, with the date "Ostermesse, 1796", implying it was issued at Easter of that year. (MFW)

Erbstein, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm. See Aurikel-flor, oder Nach der natur gemaltes verzeichniss aller vorzüglich schönen und guten sortiments-aurikel. Meissen, 1791-95.

Erhart, Balthasar. See Ehrhart.

Ermenonville, René Louis Girardin, vicomte de. See Girardin,
René Louis, vicomte d'Ermenonville.

Espejo, Zoilo. See Ibn-el-Awam, Abou Zaccaria Yahia ben Moham-
med ben Ahmed. Cultivo de árboles frutales. Madrid, 1900.

252 852

853

854

855

856

857

858

859

860

261 861

Etler, Johann Christian.

Die farben der nelken und gemeinüblichen namen vorge-
stellt, nebst angabe eines malerischen verfahrens beim
nachkopiren. Gera, Rothe, 1789. (Dochnahl, p.45;
Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85 (1932) no.5051)

Eugène Bulgaris or Voulgaris. See Boulgaris, Eugène.

Evelyn, Charles

The lady's recreation: or, The third and last part of the art of gardening improv'd. Containing, I. The flower-garden; shewing the best ways of propagating all sorts of flowers, flower-trees, and shrubs; with exact directions for their preservation and culture in all particulars. II. The most commodious methods of erecting conservatories, green-houses, and orangeries; with the culture and management of exoticks, fine-greens, evergreens, &c. III. The nature of plantations in avenues, walks, wildernesses, &c. with directions for the raising, pruning, and disposing of all lofty vegetables. IV. Mr. John Evelyn's Kalendarium hortense, methodically reduc'd: interspers'd with many useful additions. By Charles Evelyn, esq; to which are added, some curious observations concerning variegated greens, by the Reverend Mr. Laurence. London, Printed for J. Roberts, 1717. 200 p. (With Laurence, John. The clergyman's recreation. London, 1717) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Rothamsted)

Altho Cecil, 2d ed., p.353, Haller 2:83-84, and Watt, Bib. Brit. 1:349x, give 1707 as the date of the first issue, the letters quoted in the 1717 ed. in Dept. Agr. are dated 1717 and indicate that Evelyn's work had just been outlined early that year.

There is some doubt, however, as to whether "Charles Evelyn, esq.," whose name appears on the title-page of The lady's recreation, really existed. Altho the supposed author states in the preface, p.i-ii, that Mr. Laurence had been highly pleased with the "design" for this book and refers the reader to two commendatory letters from Laurence inserted at the end, dated Feb. 19, 1716/17 and Mar. 6, 1716/17, Laurence himself the next year denied having approved of the book. On p.j-ij of the preface to his own "The fruit-garden kalendar" published 1718, Laurence says: "Most of our modern authors have done little else but transcribe from Evelyn, Quinteney, and Woolridge ... This leads me to say upon this occasion, for my own sake, and for the sake of the publick, that the book called the Lady's recreation could not be published by my approbation, because it was never seen by me, till it was in print: besides, I have reason to think it was an artifice of the booksellers to impose upon the world, under the borrowed name of Evelyn."

Evelyn, Charles (cont.)

In spite of the fact that Laurence thus expressly disclaims any connection with "The lady's recreation," the work is sometimes credited to him, as by Seguiet, p.375. Martyn, in Miller's Gard. Dict. 1807, 1:xxvi, and Brotherton, in Gard. Chron. III, 45:113 (Feb. 20, 1909), accept Laurence's estimate of the book as a booksellers' artifice. The above-mentioned letters, however, which "Charles Evelyn" represents as signed by Laurence are not explained by the latter at all.

----- London, 1718. 200 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Forming part of Laurence, John. Gardening improv'd (London, 1718), for which Brit. Mus. Cat. does not give full imprint or collation.

----- 2d ed. To which are added ... Observations concerning variegated greens, by J. Lawrence. London, 1718. (Brit. Mus.)

----- 3d ed. London, 1719.

"This is a reprint of the second edition with a new title-page and a preface."

----- [German] Vergnügen und nutzen der gärtnerey, nebst Joh. Evelyn's Gärtner-kalendar, und einiger feinen gedanken des Hrn. Laurence von streichlichen immergrünen. Leipzig, 1756. 173 p. (Gott. Gel. Anz. 1757(1):55-56; Watt, Bib. Britt. 1:349x; Haller, 2:84; Dochnahl, p.45; Miltitz, col.298; Münchhausen, Hausvater, 3:156)

German title entered as anonymous in Gott. Gel. Anz.; Dochnahl and Miltitz enter it under John Evelyn. Dochnahl says it was translated from the English by Th. Arnold. The translator is not generally mentioned, and we can find little about him; but he seems to be the "Theodor Arnold" who made a German version of Mortimer's "Whole art of husbandry," published 1753.

----- 1773. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.8; Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.298)

See also Laurence, John. Gardening improv'd. London, 1718.

Evelyn, John (1620-1706)

Evelyn's famous Diary covering more than half of the 17th century is of course the best source of knowledge about his life and writings. It was edited by William Bray and first published at London in 1818 with the title: "Memoirs illustrative of the life and writings of John Evelyn, esq., comprising his diary from 1641 to 1705-6, and a selection of his letters." There have been many later editions. A. F. Sieveking in "Garden cuttings from Evelyn's diary" (p.199-256 in "Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus," 1908) extracts Evelyn's descriptions of the famous gardens he visited and his comments on people and books of interest to gardeners. Some of the same parts are in Sieveking, A. F. The praise of gardens, 1899, p.103-115. See also G. L. Keynes's "John Evelyn; a study in bibliography and a bibliography of his writings." (New York, The Grolier club, 1937)

Acetaria. A discourse of sallets. London, Printed for B. Tooke, 1699. 192 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

This was the only chapter published of Evelyn's proposed Elysium Brittanicum. - Cf. "Garden letters" in "Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus," by A. F. Sieveking, p.171-256.

Peabody and Boston Athen. have copies of Evelyn's "Miscellaneous writings, Now first collected by William Upcott. London, 1825." The Boston Athen. gives dates of contents and assigns 1699 to the Acetaria. Peabody copy is probably the same. The Woman's auxiliary of the Brooklyn Botanic Garden issued a facsimile reprint of the 1699 ed. in 1937, printed by the Haddon craftsmen under the direction of Richard Ellis.

----- The 2d ed. London, Printed for B. Tooke, 1706. 192 p. (With his Kalendarium hortense. 10th ed. London, 1706) (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Surg. Gen.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- The 2d ed. much enlarged. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p.133-213. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.)

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- (In his Pomona [1729], p.111-181, which is in his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

We assume that the other two copies of the 5th ed. of Silva are like that of the Mo. Bot. Gard. whose Cat. explicitly mentions the Aetaria.

Kalendarium hortense: or, The gard'ners almanac: directing what he is to do monethly, throughout the year. London, Printed by J. Macock, for J. Martin, and J. Allestry, 1664. 82 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1664) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Kew)

The Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. says that this was issued both separately and with the Silva, tho it is wanting in the library. The Boston Athen. gives the date of the Kalendarium hortense included in Evelyn's "Miscellaneous writings" (collected by William Upcott. London, 1825) as 1664. Peabody, Arn. Arb., and other libraries also have the "Miscellaneous writings," with presumably the same date for the Kalendarium.

----- 2d ed. with additions. London, J. Martyn and J. Allestry, 1666. 115 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- The 3d ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed by J. Martin and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1669. 33 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1670) (Dept. Agr.; John Crerar; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Kew)

----- 4th ed., with additions. London, 1671. (Brit. Mus.)

----- 5th ed. London, Printed by J. Martyn, 1673. 127 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 6th ed. To which is added, A Discourse of earth. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1676. 127, 182 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lindley Lib.)

----- The 5th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1679. 38 p. (With his Silva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (N.Y. Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- 7th ed. London, for T. Sawbridge, 1683. (Kew; Brit. Mus.)

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- The 8th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for R. Chiswell [etc.] 1691. 175 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

----- The 9th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for Francis Fawces, 1699. 181 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- The 9th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for G. Huddleston, 1699. 181 p. (Dept. Agr.)
There is also a copy of the 9th ed., 1699, in
Arn. Arb.; but the publisher is not given.

----- The 10th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. 170 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; ~~Mass. Hort. Soc.~~; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

----- The 10th ed., with many useful additions. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p. [217] - 274. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

----- London, Printed for J. Roberts, 1717. (In Evelyn, Charles. The lady's recreation. London, 1717. p. 152-194) (Dept. Agr.)

----- (With his Silva. London, 1729. p. [188]-234) (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

A philosophical discourse of earth. See his Terra.
A philosophical discourse of earth. London, 1676, et seq.

Pomona, or An appendix concerning fruit-trees, in relation to cider, the making and several ways of ordering it. London, Printed by J. Martyn and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1664. 50 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1664) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- London, Printed by J. Martyn and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1670. 67 p. (With his Sylva. London, 1670) (Dept. Agr.; Crerar.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

----- The 3d ed. with addition [sic]. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1678. p. 339-363. (In his Sylva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- The 4th ed. with additions. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. p.57-130. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Arn. Arb.)

----- (With his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729. p.[47]-110) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Sylva, or A discourse of forest-trees, and the propagation of timber in His Majesties dominions. To which is annexed Pomona or, An appendix concerning fruit-trees in relation to cider; the making and several ways of ordering it. Published by express order of the Royal society. Also Kalendarium hortense; or, Gard'ners almanac; directing what he is to do monethly throughout the year ... London, Printed by J. Martyn, and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1664. 120, 82 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

----- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 2d ed. London, J. Martyn and J. Allestry, 1669. F°. (Lowndes, 2:766)

No copy of the 2d ed. bearing the date 1669 has been located for this bibliography, but the entry of Lowndes is borne out by the Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, 4(Nov.1669):1071-1074, giving a review of the 2d ed. of the "Sylva." Although this number of the Phil. Trans. was not published until 1670, it implies that the "Sylva" had been issued as early as November, 1669, by Martyn and Allestry, who were printers to the Royal Society. Further comment on this issue is found in Piccadilly Notes (Henry Sotheran, ltd.) no.7 (1933), which says of a copy dated 1670: "This is an unusual issue of the second edition, which nearly always has the date of 1669." The terms "unusual" and "nearly always" appear to be contrary to fact, as all the copies we have located are dated 1670, but the implication that there are in existence any copies with the date 1669 is important. (MFW-Oct.1938)

----- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 2d ed. much enlarged and improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, and J. Allestry, printers to the Royal society, 1670. 247, 67, 33 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Kew; Lindley)

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Kalendarium hortense. 3d ed. much enlarged and improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1679. 412, 38 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Univ. Chicago; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

In this and subsequent editions except that of 1776 the title includes "Terra, a philosophical discourse of earth."

----- To which is annexed Pomona ... also Acetaria ... with Kalendarium hortense. 4th ed. much enlarg'd and improv'd. London, R. Scott [etc.] 1706. 384, 275 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Lindley)

----- With an essay on the life and works of the author, by John Nisbet. A reprint of the fourth edition [1706] London, A. Doubleday & Co. [1908] 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Univ. Iowa)

----- To which is annex'd, Pomona ... Also Kalendarium hortense. The 5th ed. London, Printed for J. Walthoe [etc.] 1729. 329, 235 p. F°. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- With notes by A. Hunter. York, Printed by A. Ward, for J. Dodsley, London; [etc., etc.] 1776. 4°. 649 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Bib. Nat. Paris)

1----- With notes by A. Hunter. A new edition. York, Printed by A. Ward for J. Dodsley [etc.] London, 1786. 2 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Lowndes, 2:766, says this is best edition.

----- With notes by A. Hunter ... 3d ed. York, 1801. 2 v. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley Lib.)

----- With notes by A. Hunter. 4th ed. With the editor's last corrections, and a short memoir of him. York, Printed by Thomas Wilson and son, for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, London, and for Wilson and son, York, 1812. 2 v. 4° (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

"This is the fourth edition edited by Hunter, and about the ninth of the work itself." - cf. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat.

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- With notes, by A. Hunter. The 5th ed., with the editor's last corrections. London, H. Colburn, 1825. 2 v. 4°. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody)

[Terra] A philosophical discourse of earth, relating to the culture and improvement of it for vegetation, and the propagation of plants &c. as it was presented to the Royal society, April 29, 1675. London, Printed for John Martin, 1676. 182 p. 8°. (Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

See Quaritch, Cat. 400:98 (item 1492); also Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, 10:454-456. Nov. 22, 1675. The Arn. Arb. and Lindley Lib. catalogs give an ed. of 1676 which was issued with the ed. of the Kalendarium hortense of the same year, q.v.

----- The 2d ed. improved. London, Printed for J. Martyn, 1678. p.287-334. F°. (In his Sylva. 3d ed. London, 1679) (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

In this and subsequent eds. the title began with the word "Terra."

----- The 3d ed. improved. London, Printed for R. Scot [etc.] 1706. 51 p. F°. (With his Silva. 4th ed. London, 1706) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- [London, Printed for J. Walthoe [etc.] 1729] 46 p. F°. (With his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1729) (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Arn. Arb.; Princeton; Univ. Chicago; Brit. Mus.)

----- A new edition, with notes by A. Hunter. York, J. Dodsley, 1778. 194 p. 8°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cf. letter of R. Lier, Jan. 1934.

----- York, Printed by A. Ward for J. Dodsley, [etc.], London, 1786. (With his Silva. York, London, 1786. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kew; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

Watt, Bib. Brit., 1:350n, says that Dr. Hunter's improved edition with notes of 1778 was added to his edition of the Silva in 1786 and also published separately. Lowndes, 2:767, gives an ed. of 1787.

Evelyn, John (cont.)

----- [York, 1786] (In Silva. 4th ed. York, 1812.
2 v.) (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.)

This entry is from Mass. Hort. Soc. Cat. The
Boston Athen. Cat. does not indicate a different
date for Terra.

----- York, 1801. (In Silva. 3d ed. York, 1801)
(Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley Lib.)

----- With notes by A. Hunter. [1825] 88 p. (In
his Silva. 5th ed. London, 1825) (Arn. Arb.; Pea-
body; Lib. Cong.)

See also Bonnefons, Nicolas de. [Le Jardinier fran-
cois] The French gardiner. London, 1658 et seq.

See also La Quintinie, Jean de. [Instruction pour
les jardins fruitiers] The compleat gard'ner. Lon-
don, 1693 et seq.

See also Lister, Martin. [A journey to Paris in the
year 1698] Voyage de Lister a Paris en MDCXCVIII.
Paris, 1873.

See also Rose, John. The English vineyard vindicat-
ed. London, 1666 et seq.

See also Sieveking, Albert Forbes. Sir William Tem-
ple upon the gardens of Epicurus. London, 1908.

Evelyn, John (1655-1699) See Rapin, Rene. [Hortorum libri
IV] Of gardens. London, 1673.

Eylder, Kaspar

Register van peeren, appelen &c. Haarlem, 1713.
(Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:114)

Not found in other bibliographies. May be related to the "Vermeerdert en vernieuwd register van meest alle de soorten van peeren en appelen," of which the earliest recorded issue is the "2de druk," Leyden, 1721, with another issue in 1752. It seems likely that Eylder was a nurseryman. (MFW)

F., A. See Vergilius Maro, Publius. [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. V. M. ... By A. F. London, 1589.

F., B. D. L. See Laffémas, Barthélemy de.

F., H. A. See Fischer, Heinrich August.

F., M. D. L. See La Ferrière, abbé de (fl. 1720-1753)

F., N. See The husbandman's fruitfull orchard. London, 1597 et seq.

F. A. See Le Grand potager, ou La manière de semer & planter. Lyon, 1654.

F. B., sieur de l'Ecluse. See L'Ecluse, F. B. sieur de.

F. D. B. C. See Belleforest, François de.

F. H. See Harrison, Fairfax (b. 1869)

F. I. D. T. R. See Secret pour teindre la fleur d'immortelle de diverses couleurs, avec la manière de la cultiver. Paris, 1680.

~~F. P. a E. K. See Der Kluge landmann, oder Recht gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.~~

~~Der Kluge landmann~~

~~F. P. F. P. a E. K. See Sächsisch- und Brandenburgisches land- und hauss-wirthschaffttsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.~~

F. P. F. P. a E. K. See Der Kluge landmann. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713; Nürnberg, 1730.

Fabbroni, Adamo. See Fabroni, Adamo.

Fabriano, Mambrino Roseo da. See Roseo, Mambrino.

Fabricius, Johann Christian (1742-1807)

Anfangsgründe der ökonomischen wissenschaften.
Flensburg, 1773. (Güntz, 2:40-42)
One of 50 or 60 chapters is on gardening.

Anfangsgründe der öconomischen wissenschaften zum ge-
brauch academischer vorlesungen. 2. aufl. Kopenhagen,
C. G. Proft, 1783. 442 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Fabroni, Adamo.

Dell'arte di fare il vino. Ragionamento premiato dal-
la Reale accademia economica di Firenze nel mese di set-
tembre 1787. Firenze, Giuseppe Tofani & Comp., 1787.
(Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.3 (1898)
p.328)

----- 2a ed. Firenze, J. Grazioli, 1789. 320 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2a ed. Firenze, J. Grazioli, 1790. 320 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [French] ... traduit de l'italien par F. R.
Baud. Paris, A. J. Marchant, an 10 (1801) 220 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

Faccio de Duillier. See Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas.

Faicchio, Giovanni.

Saggio sulla coltivazione, e sull'uso delle patate.
Napoli, Giuseppe Maria Porcelli, 1783. 14 p. (Cat.
Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.6 (1909) p.360)

Fairchild, Thomas (1667?-1729)

For an account of this author and his book see Brotherston's "The city gardener" in Gard. Chron. (3) 51:65-66 (Feb.3,1912). Dates given above from Sargent, Silva of North America, 5:68 (1893). Fairchild established a foundation providing for special sermons to be preached in London on Whitsun Tuesday of each year. See also Fairchild lectures.

The city gardener. Containing the most experienced method of cultivating and ordering such ever-greens, fruit-trees, flowering shrubs, flowers, exotick plants, &c. as will be ornamental, and thrive best in the London gardens. London, Printed for T. Woodward [etc.] 1722. 70 p. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

+ Insert entry below.

Falck, Jeremias.

Novae ... florum icones ... delineatae et tabulis aeneis incisis. Amsterdam [1662?] 12 pl. incl. t.-p. without letterpress. F^o. (Brit. Mus.)

----- See also Vallet, Pierre. Le Jardin de my lord III. Amsterdam, 1662.

Falcone, Giuseppe.

La nuova, vaga et dilettevole villa: opera d'agricoltura, piu che necessaria per chi desidera d'accrescere l' entrate de suoi podere ... per piantare, allevare, incalmare arbori, coltivar giardini [etc.] Pavia, 1597. (Brit. Mus.)

Altho Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bib. Agr. Ital. (1902), p.46, gives Brescia, 1559, as the first ed., this must be an error for that of 1599, as it was pub. at Brescia, while that of 1597 was pub. Pavia. W. M. Voynich in letter of April, 1913, quoted a 1599 copy as 1st ed. It may be that of 1597 is very little known. It is however, given by Filippo Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 2:241, and there is a copy in the Brit. Mus. As neither of these gives the title in full, it has here been expanded from that of 1599 and other known later editions. (MFW)

+ Insert above under Fairchild.

----- The London gardener, containing the most experienced method of cultivating and ordering such ever-greens, fruit trees, flowering shrubs, exotic plants, flowers, etc., as will be ornamental and thrive best in the London gardens. 2d ed. London, 1760. 61 p. (Dulau Cat.143:38 (no.919); Cecil, 2d ed., p.361; Johnson, p.216)

Falcone, Giuseppe (cont.)

----- Di novo datta in luce. Brescia, Buozola, 1599.
398 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Venezia, 1601. (Seguier, p.361)

----- Ristampata. Treviso, 1602. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Venetia, N. Moretti, 1603. 350 p. (Brit.
Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Venetia, appresso L. Spineda, 1612. 390 p.
(Dept. Agr.)

----- [n.p.] Appresso G. B. Bonfadino, 1619. 366 p.

----- Venetia, Imberti, 1628. 326 p. (Rappaport,
Bibliofilo romano, 23. année, no.66, item 6, 1930)

Falconeus, Aymar. De secretis agri liber. Lutetiae, Frederic
Morel, 1560. See Mizauld, Antoine. Secretorum agri
enchiridion primum. 1560.

Falda, Giovanni Battista.

Li giardini di Roma, con le loro piante alzate e vedute
in prospettiva. Disegnati ed intagliati da Gio. Bat.
Falda. Dati alla Stampe con direttione de G. G. de Rossi.
Roma [1670?] F^o. (Brit. Mus.)

Apparently 1st ed., according to Grisebach,
Der garten [1910]

Falda, Giovanni Battista (cont.)

----- Nuovamente dati alle stampe, con direttione e cura di Gio. Giacomo de Rossi, alla Pace, all'insegna di Parigi in Roma con Priv. del S. Pont. [Roma, G. G. de Rossi, 1683] Engraved title and 20 pl. F°. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

The N. Y. Public library copy gives no indication of its date, while that of the Bib. Nat. may have it on the title-page. Cat. Bib. Nat. includes in the entry the name of Simon Felice, engraver of part of the plates. E. A. Bunyard in Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. 48:177-187 (Sept. 1923) noted this work under Rossi as author, but he appears to have been actually the publisher.

----- Nürnberg, 1692. F°. (Burchardt, 16:115)

Burchardt gives title in German, but under name "Sandrat", and this is probably similar to the two following editions.

----- Norimbergae, 1694. F°. (Wheldon, Cat., n.s. 84 (1918), no. 238)

----- Dati alla stampa con direttione de G. G. de Sandrart. Norimbergae [1695] 18 plates, F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Falk, David. David Falkens neue gartenlust. See Fülck, Johann David. Neue garten lust. [early 18th cent.]

Fallén, Carl Fredric (1764-1830)

Dissertatio de Beta pabulari. Resp. P. Elfwendahl. Lundae [1792] 29 p. (Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 3098)

See Fleischer, Esaias. [Forsog til en dansk haugebok] Trägårds-bok. Lund, 1795, et seq.

Fassadori, Marco.

See Forsyth, William. [Observations on the diseases, etc.] Osservazioni sopra le malattie, le ferite e le altre imperfezioni degli alberi fruttiferi. Treviso, 1793.

See Gibellin. Agricoltura e coltivazione dei giardinieri. Venezia, 1794.

Fatio de Duillier, Nicolas (1664-1753)

The author's name does not appear in this work, but the dedication is signed "N. F. D." A. P. de Candolle, in Mém. Soc. Phys. & Hist. Nat. Genève, 5:39 (1832) calls him "Fatio de Duilliers". Garollo, Diz. Biog. (1907) 1:772, uses spelling "Faccio de Duillier", and Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. p.122, gives it "Facio Duilhier".

Fruit-walls improved, by inclining them to the horizon ... By a member of the Royal society. London, Printed by R. Everingham, 1699. 128 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

*See also in Mass. Hort. Soc. Cat. 1875
has R. Everingham as publisher*

Faust, B. C., "Herr Hofrath".

Writing on fruit culture in Hannöversches Magazin, stück 28 (8.Apr.1793), according to Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p.254-267. Possibly Bernhard Christoph Faust, author of a "Book of health" and many essays, 1777-1794; also titles in Cat. Bib. Nat. 50: 18-19.

*Insert entry below.

Felice, Simon, See Falda, Giovanni Battista. Li giardini di Roma. Roma, 1670, 1683, etc.

Felton, Samuel, See Elements of modern gardening. London [1784]
See Miscellanies on ancient and modern gardening. London, 1785.
Ferguson, And.

The gardeners universal guide: or Experimental art of gardening. London, 1781. (Burchardt, 15:380)

*Favre, Paul (b.1851) See Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Paris, [1873]

Ferne, George

"Netmaker and seedsman at the Raven, opposite Water Lane, in Fleet Street". Advertised, 1766, "just imported a quantity of the New England and other Pines, warranted new". See Roberts, W., "American plants in England", Gard. Chron. (3) 67:52 (Jan. 31, 1920)

Ferrari, Giovanni Battista (1584-1655)

De florum cultura libri iv. Romae, excudebat S. Paulinus, 1633. 522 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.336)

Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.715 and 732. Discussed by C. H. Payne in Gardeners' Mag. 57:318 (1914)

----- Editio nova. Accurante Bernh. Rottendorffio. Amstelodami, prostant apud J. Janssonium, 1646. 522 p. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

----- Editio nova. Accurante Bernh. Rottendorffio. Amstelodami, prostant apud J. Janssonium, 1664. 522 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Italian] Flora; ouero, Cultura di fiori del P. Gio. Battista Ferrari ... Distinta in quattro libri e trasportata dalla lingua latina nell' italiana da Lodovico Aureli Perugino. Roma, P. A. Facciotti, 1638. 520 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.336)

Hesperides; sive, De malorum aureorum cultura et usu libri quatuor. Romae, sumptibus Hermann Scheus, 1646. 480 p. (Lib. Cong.; Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Feuereisen, C. B.

Praktische abhandlungen über einige wichtige gegenstände in der feinen gärtnerey. Hannover, In der Helwingischen hof-buchhandlung, 1780. 320 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Fiera, Baptista. Coena. Francofurti, 1564. See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus.

Fillassier, Jean Jacques.

Culture de la grosse asperge, dite de Hollande ...
[Questions d'agriculture proposées dans la "Gazette d'
agriculture" du 19 mars 1782]. Nouv. éd. Amsterdam;
Paris, Mequignon aîné, 1783. 151 p. (Bib. Nat.
Paris)

----- Nouv. éd. Amsterdam; Paris, Mequignon aîné,
1784. 151 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Nouv. éd., rev. et cor. Amsterdam; Paris,
Méquignon l'aîné, 1788. 151 p. (Brit. Mus.; U. S.
Dept. Agr.)

----- Nouv. éd., rev. et cor. Paris, Méquignon
l'aîné, 1809. 151 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Dictionnaire du jardinier françois, ouvrage où l'on
décrit les formes, l'aspect, la stature et les habitudes
de la plupart des arbres, des arbrisseaux, des arbustes
et des plantes vivaces, bisannuelles, ou annuelles, qui
entrent dans la formation des jardins, tant utiles qu'
agréables, et que l'on peut cultiver en pleine-terre,
sous tous les climats de la France. Paris, Méquignon
l'aîné, 1789. 2 v. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

----- Paris, 1790. 2 v. (Burchardt, 15:380)

----- Paris; Liège, F. J. Desoer, 1791. 2 v.
(Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Verz.
Darmstadt, p.7)

----- Dictionnaire du bon jardinier. Traité complet
de la culture des plantes, des fleurs, et des fruits, que
l'on peut élever en pleine terre sous les climats de la
France. Paris, Lebigre, 1830. 2 v. (Crerar)

Tableau générale des principaux objects qui composent
la pépinière dirigée par M. Fillassier ... a Clamart-sous-
Meudon ... années 1784 et 1785. Paris, Imprimerie de
Clousier, 1784. 19 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, 1785. (Hogg, The Apple, p.xii)

Fillon, Benjamin (1819-1881). See Palissy, Bernard. Les
oeuvres de maître Bernard Palissy. Nouv. éd. Niort,
1888.

[illegible]

Fineo, Giovanni Antonio.

Il rimedio infallibile, che conserva le quarantine d'anni il vino in ogni paese, senza potersi mai guastare. Roma, per gli eredi di Giov. Gillotti, 1593. 12 p.l., 62 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Full title from Seguiet, p.362, also letter W. M. Voynich, Apr.2,1913, and paging from the latter.

Finger, Wilhelm.

Practische abhandlung vom schnabeln und küpfen der bäume, wie auch vom nutzen und anpflanzen der pappeln und kopfweiden. Cassel, in der Griesbachischen hofbuchhandlung, 1794. 58 p. (Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1797, p.425)

Firens, Pierre, publisher. See Rabel, Daniel. Theatrum florae. Paris, 1627 et seq.

Fischart, Johann (called Mentzer)

See also Estienne, Charles. [L'agriculture et maison rustique] XV. bucher von dem feld baw. Strasburg, 1588 et seq.

Fischer, Christoph, (S.J.)

Decas georgica principalium operarum Oeconomiae suburbanae conscripta ... anno 1679. Pragae, 1679-83. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Güntz, 1:130)

Title from Güntz, personal copy; Brit. Mus. gives title: "Operis oeconomici, Pars prima-se-cunda, de oeconomia suburbana". Haller and Seguiet give it merely as "Oeconomia suburbana". According to Güntz the following have interest in connection with horticulture: iv. de hortis et hortensibus; v. de pomariis; vi. de vineis.

----- Nürnberg, 1715. (Burchardt, 15:380)

Burchardt does not give title, and this may be one of the German editions.

Fischer, Christoph, (S.J.)

----- [German] Fleissiges herren-auge, oder Wohl- ab- und angeführter haus-halter, das ist: Gründlich und kurtz zusammen gefasster unterricht von bestell- und führung eines nütz- und einträglichem land-lebens und wirthschaft ... Anfänglich in lateinischer sprache beschrieben von ... C. Fischern ... hernach in Teutsche übersetzt von Agatho-Carione [pseud. Tobias Nislen]. Nunmehr aber zum andermal gedruk ... und mit den dritten theil vermehret. Nürnberg, 1696. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Güntz, 1:131; Haller, 2:687)

----- In drey theilen. 4. verbesserte auflage. Nürnberg, Rüdiger, 1719. 3 pts. (Brit. Mus.)
Very full title and imprint from Tondeur,
Ant.-Kat. 9 (Dec.1930), item 131.

----- Der kluge wirthschafts-beamte, oder Unterricht zu bestellung und führung einer ... land-wirthschaft. Nürnberg, 1769. 4 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

Fischer, Heinrich August (d.1781)

Oeconomische abhandlung von gründlich bessern und einträglichern weinbergsbau, nebst angefügter Churfürstl. sächs. weingebürs-ordnung de anno 1588, von H. A. F. Dressden und Leipzig, 1765. 115 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Fischer, Jakob Benjamin. See Fischer, Johann Bernhard von. Liefländisches landwirtschaftsbuch. 2. aufl. Riga und Leipzig, 1772.

Fischer, Johann Bernhard von (1685-1772)

Liefländisches landwirtschaftsbuch auf die erdgegend von Lief-, Est- und Curland eingerichtet. Halle, 1753. (Güntz, 3:30; Kayser, 2:221)

Edited, with a preface by Johann Gottfried Arndt. Güntz says Theil 1, abt.2 is on "Gartenbau".

----- 2. auflage von Jak. Benj. Fischer. Riga und Leipzig, Hartmann, 1772. (Burchardt, 15:380; Kayser, 1.c.)

Fischer, Salomon, von Atzendorf.

Unterrichteter hausvater und kluger gärtner. Hannover, 1705. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3222)

----- Hannover, 1716. (Miltitz, col.296; Burchardt, 15:380)

Burchardt says "Neu aufgelegt unter dem titel, Oekonomische schatzkammer" (after Krünitz, Encyclopädie, p.382, and Rohr, Haushaltsbibliothek, p.113)

----- Hannover, 1737. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3222)

Fleetwood, William (1656-1723). See Vallemont, Pierre le Lorrain, abbé de. [Curiositez de la nature et de l'art] Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. London, 1707.

Fleischer, Esaias (1732-1804)

Forsøg til en dansk haugebog. Kjøbenhavn, 1782. 663 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kjøbenhavn (1898), p.596; Rothamsted)

----- 2det opl. Kjøbenhavn, 1796. 664 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kjøbenhavn (1898), p.596)

----- [Swedish] Trägårdsbok, ofversatt af Carl Fr. Fallén. Lund, 1795. 640 p. (Mariboe, p.8; Pritzel, 1st ed. no.3233)

----- 2det opl. 1797. (Mariboe, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

----- 3die opl. 1805. 640 p. (Mariboe, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

Fleming, Abraham. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. Virgilius Maro. By A. F. London, 1589.

Florianus. pseud. See Baumgartner, Florianus.

2312

Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud.

Francisci Philippi Florini serenissimi ad Rhenum comitis Palatini principis Solisbacensis P. in Edelsfelden et Kirmreuth, Oeconomus prudens et legalis, oder, Allgemeiner und rechtsverständiger haus-vatter. Nürnberg, Christoph Riegel, 1702.

See Alg. Deut. Biog. 7:131-132, 48:601-602; Fraas, Gesch. Landb. (1865), p.80-85; Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:141-142.

It is generally conceded that the actual editor of the "Oeconomus prudens et legalis" was the Field marshal Count Philipp von Sulzbach (1630-1703), under the pseudonym of "Florinus". Nevertheless there was an actual Franciscus Philippus Florinus, according to Allg. Deut. Biog. 48:601-602, who was librarian to Count August von Sulzbach about 1675, and died at Sulzbach in 1699; but no connection between him and the "Oeconomus prudens et legalis" has been found.

Fraas states that while Roessig and others have intimated that the work was written by a count of the Rhine Palatinate named Franz Philipp, the Bavarian archives indicate that no count of Sulzbach with the full name Franz Philipp Florinus ever lived. But while nothing is known of the writings of the Philipp, count of Sulzbach, who was an imperial field marshal, his dates would have allowed for the compilation of this work. Fraas suggests that while he was a field marshal in his official capacity, he may under the name Florinus have been a marshal of the agricultural field.

Buch iv (p.646-858 in the original ed.), is on gardening, fruit culture, the vineyard, and arboriculture. (MFW)

Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud. (cont.)

Oeconomus prvdens et legalis. Oder Allgemeiner klug- und rechts-verstandiger haus-vatter, bestehend in neun büchern, ... mit rechtlichen anmerckungen auf allerhand vorfallende begebenheiten, versehen, durch herrn Johann Christoph Donauern. Nürnberg, Franckfurt und Leipzig, In verlegung C. Riegels, 1702. 1230, 178 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Nunmehr zum zweitenmal gedruckt. Nürnberg, Franckfurt & Leipzig, Chr. Riegel verl. gedr. bey J. Knorzen, 1705. 1230, 415 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. K~~ö~~benhavn (1898), p.341)

----- Nürnberg, Franckfurt und Leipzig, In verlegung C. Riegels, 1722. 1230, 178 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Nürnberg, 1750 [1749-1751?] 3 v. F°.

Güntz, 1:142, calls this 2d ed. of the original 1702 work in 9 "Bücher", with single date, 1750. Müller, Einleitung in die oekonomische und physikalische bücherkunde 1:4 (1780) gives 3 v., 1749-51, which is presumably the same ed. Müller also gives the "Oeconomus ... continuatus" with date 1751, which may possibly be identical with v.3 of this ed. (MFW)

Oeconomus prudens et legalis continuatus, oder Grosser herren stands- und adelicher haus-vatter bestehend in 5 büchern. Nürnberg, Franckfurt & Leipzig, 1719. 980, 406 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. K~~ö~~benhavn (1898), p.341)

Güntz, 1:142, states that altho credited to Florinus and edited by Donauer, this work cannot be by the Palatine count Philipp, who died in 1703, but is by an unknown author. It seems probable that the reputé of the original "Oeconomus" must have encouraged the compilation of this later work, altho it is possible that it may have been by the same hand as the original "Oeconomus", remaining in MS until after his death. Buch iii is on "Pracht und lustgärten". (MFW)

----- Nürnberg, 1751. F°. (Müller (1780) 1:4)

Folli, Francesco, da Poppi.

Dialogo intorno alla cultura delle vite. Firenze,
All' insegna della Stella, 1670. 82 p. (Bib. Nat.
Paris)

Fontanes, Louis-Pierre-Jean, marquis de (1757-1821)

Le verger, poëme. Paris, Imprimerie de Prault, 1788.
60 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Soc.
Nat. Hort. France, Sup.l, p.31; Gibault, Étude, p.741)

Le verger, poëme ... avec des notes critiques par M.
le baron B***t de R****n[Baut de Rasmon] Gand, P. F.
de Goesin, 1791. 66 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Forsbom, Johan. See Hellenius, Carl Niclas. Anmärkningar
vid fruktbärande buskars skötsel. Åbo [1789]

Forster, Charles Thornton. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de.
The life and letters of Ogier Ghiselin de Busbecq.
London, 1881.

Forster, Georg i.e. Johan Georg Adam. See Forsyth, William.
[Observations on the diseases, etc.] Ueber die krank-
heiten und schäden der obst- und forstbäume. Mainz,
1791 et seq.

Forster, John (fl.1664)

Englands happiness increased: or, A sure and easie rem-
edy against all succeeding dear years; by a plantation of
the roots called potatoes. London, for A. Seile, 1664.
(Brit. Mus.; Seguiet, p.363; Cecil, 2d ed., p.347)

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres
fruitiers] The manner of ordering fruit trees. London,
1664.

Forsyth, William (1737-1804)

For biography and bibliography see the following: Gard. Chron. (3) 35:147-148 (Mar. 5, 1904); Jour. Hort. 56:147, port. (1876)

An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Also, notes on American gardening and fruits ... By an American farmer [William Cobbett] Philadelphia, Printed by T. L. Plowman, for J. Morgan, 1803. 186 p. (Lib. Cong.; L. H. Bailey; *Dept. Agr.* Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Philadelphia, W. Poyntell & co., 1804. 186 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries in all kinds of fruit and forest trees. With an account of a particular method of cure. London, Printed for the author, 1791. 71 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

See also Dondi-dall-Orologia, Antonio Carlo, marquis. Sopra il metodo di curare le piante malattie fruttifere e da bosco praticate dal Sig. G. Forsyth. Padova, 1795.

----- London, 1801. (L. H. Bailey)

----- [French] Observations sur les maladies, les blessures et des autres imperfections des arbres fruitiers et forestiers de toute espèce. Trad. de l'anglois. Paris, T. Barrois, 1791. 84 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Observations relatives aux maladies, défauts et accidens de toute espèce d'arbres fruitiers; tr. par De Borch. Dorpat, 1792. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 3296)

----- [German] Ueber die krankheiten und schäden der obst- und forstbäume; aus dem englischen übersetzt von Georg Forster. Mainz und Leipzig, 1791. (Dochnahl, p. 48; Verz, Darmstadt, p. 14)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 17 (1):37-41. (1791)

----- Mainz, 1792. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 3296)

----- 2. aufl., mit anmerkungen von J.L.Christ. Frankfurt a. M., 1801. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Pritzel, l.c.)

Forsyth, William (cont.)

----- [Italian] Osservazioni sopra le malattie, le ferite e le altre imperfezioni degli alberi fruttiferi ... con un metodo particolare di guarirle. Traduzione di Marco Fassadori. Treviso, Pozzadore, 1793. 107 p. (Niccoli, Saggio (1902), p.311)

----- [Danish] Iagttagelser angaaende sygdomme, saar og andre beskadigelser paa alle arter traeer. Kjøbenhavn, 1801. (Hassing, Cat. 19 (1927), p.14, no.232)

A treatise on the culture and management of fruit-trees; in which a new method of pruning and training is fully described. To which is added, a new and improved edition of "Observations on the diseases, defects, and injuries, in all kinds of fruit and forest trees". London, T. N. Longman and O. Rees [etc.] 1802. 371 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Reviewed in Allg. Lit. Ztg. Dec. 14, 1802, p.585-592; Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1803 (1): 1-4.

See also his: An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees. Philadelphia, 1803 et seq.

----- The 2d ed., with additions. London, T. N. Longman and O. Rees [etc.] 1803. 523 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- London, 1801. (1801-02) (1801-02)

----- The 5th ed., cor. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1810. 522 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- The 6th ed., cor. With references to figures of the fruits. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown [etc.], 1818. 481 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 7th ed. London, 1824. (Hogg, The Apple, p. xii)

Forsyth, William (cont.)

----- To which are added an introduction and notes, adapting the ... treatise to the climates and seasons of the United States of America, by William Cobbett. Philadelphia, J. Morgan, 1802. 259 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also his: An epitome of Mr. Forsyth's treatise on the culture and management of fruit trees ... By an American farmer. Philadelphia, 1803.

----- New York, 1802. (L. H. Bailey)

----- Albany, D. & S. Whiting, 1803. 280 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; L. H. Bailey)

----- [French] Traité de la culture des arbres fruitiers ... tr. de l'anglois avec des notes par J. P. Pictet-Mallet. Paris, Bossange, Masson et Besson, 1803. 384 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2. éd. Paris, Bossange, Masson et Besson, 1805. 384 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- [German] Ueber die kultur und behandlung der obstbäume ... Aus dem englischen von Adolph Heinr. Meinecke. Berlin, Nicolai, 1804. (Dochnahl, p.48; Verz. Darmstadt, p.14)

Fortis, Alberto, abate

Della coltura del castagno da introdursi nella Dalmazia marittima e mediterranea. Macerata, Tip. del Giorn. delle Arte e Comm., 1781. (Niccoli, Saggio (1902), p.311)

Fortunatus, Julius Pomponius. See Pomponius Laetus, Julius.

Fothergill, John (1712-1780)

Introduced and grew many new plants. Friend of Collinson and other amateurs and collectors. For biography see

Fox, Richard Hingston. Dr. John Fothergill and his friends. London, 1919. 434 p.

Lettsom, John Coakley. Memoirs of John Fothergill, 4th ed. London, 1786. 280 p.

Cottage Gardener (Jour. Hort.) 7:327-328. Feb. 26, 1852. (Probably by G. W. Johnson)

A catalogue of the ... collection of hot-house and green-house plants ... late the property of J. Fothergill ... which will be sold by auction [etc.] [London, 1781] 50 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Some account of the late Peter Collinson. London, 1770. 18 p. (Lib. Cong.)

See also Lettsom, John Coakley. Hortus Uptonensis, or, A catalogue of stove and greenhouse plants in Dr. Fothergill's garden at Upton at the time of his decease. [London, 1781]

Foy, Louis-Étienne de, abbé. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. Lettres du baron de Busbecq. Paris, 1748.

Fr., J. E., von L. See L., J. E., freiherr von.

Francke, Heinrich Gottlieb (1705-1781) See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. [Historia naturalis arborum] Naturmässige geschichte der an sich wild wachsenden bäume und sträucher in Teutschland. Leipzig, 1754.

Francois (fl. 1704), Carthusian lay-brother.

Le jardinier solitaire. See Gentil, François. Le jardinier solitaire.

François (fl. 1790), "jardinier du Roi"

Catalogue des principaux arbres, arbrisseaux, arbustes et plantes de pleine terre, orangerie et serre chaude qui se trouvent à Paris, chez le sieur François. Paris, Impr. de Prault, 1790. 65 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

François, René, pseud. See Binet, Étienne (1569-1639)

*François de Neufchateau, Nicolas Louis. Insert entry below.

Franeau, Jean, sieur de Lestocquoy.

Jardin d'hyver ov Cabinet des flehrs. Contenant en xxvi elegies les plus rares et signalez fleurons des plus fleurissans parterres. Illustré d'excellentes figures representantes au naturel les plus belles fleurs domestiques. Par Iean Franeau licentie es droits Sr de Lestocquoy. A Dovay, De l'imprimerie de Pierre Borremans à S. Pierre & S. Pavl, an 1616. (Lib. Cong. (imperfect copy); Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

"Front. & 26 Élégies". Plates from the bureau of Antoine Serrurier.- Cf. Cat. de Jonghe, 1:298 (1860).

"Engraved title, frontispiece, view of a garden and 50 copperplates of garden flowers".- Cf. Wheldon & Wesley, Illus. Cat. (n.s.) 6, item no.42 (1923)

Joseph Jacob, Garden, 86:30-31 (Jan. 21, 1922), discusses this book and gives a reproduction of its engraved title.

A. van den Heede, s tulipes sous Louis I," Jour. Soc. Nat. t. France, IV, 12: -412 (1911), quotes many descriptions in verse and es names of many tulips of personages associated therewith.

Franke, Peter

Unterricht in der erzeugung der blumen zur winterzeit aus der edlen zwiebelgewächsen der hyazinthe, tulpe und narzisse, mit ihren darzu dienenden gattungen, nebst einer anweisung zur richtigen kenntnis der mannigfaltigen art, pflanzung, vermehrung, auswinterung und wartung durch das gantze jahr dieser und andrer gewächse, als der ranunkel, anemone, nelke, levkoje und iris aus langer erfahrung entworfen, und mit kluger blumenfreunde beobachtungen verglichen von Peter Franke, wohl versuchten blumisten. Wertheim und Leipzig, Karl Wendler, 1781. 348 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Franz Philipp, pfalzgraf. See Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud.

Frattegianno, Gio. Maria Bonardo. See Bonardo, Giovanni Maria, conte.

*François de Neufchateau, Nicolas Louis (1750-1828). Eloge d'Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel. See Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.1, p.xix-xlvj.

Fraunce, A. See Vergilius Maro, ^{P.} [Georgica] The Georgiks of P. Virgilius Maro. By A. F. London, 1589.

Fréard du Castel, Raoul Adrien. See L'école du jardinier fleuriste. Paris, 1764 et seq.

Frechland, Jens

See Columella, L. J. M. [De re rustica] Columella om landoekonomi. Kjøbenhavn, 1806-07.

See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Publius Virgilius Maro om landbruget. Kjøbenhavn, 1813.

Frépillon, Le Pelletier de. See Pelletier de Frépillon.

Freval, John Baptist de. See De Freval, John Baptist.

Friess, Hans Fridman. See Vries, Jan Vredeman de.

Frischlin, Nicodemus (1547-1590). See Vergilius Maro, P. Georgica. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1589.

Fritsch, Ahasuerus. See Tractate dreyer berühmter rechtsgelehrten vom gartenrecht. Frankfurt, 1723.

Froberg, Christian Siegmund, publisher. See Blumen- und insecten-buch. Nürnberg [1720?]

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Thompson, W. W. The Virginia Bluebells and the
Virginia Bluebells. V. 1. 1900, 1901.

Frugoli, Antonio.

Pratica a scalcaria ... intitolata Pianta di delicati frutti. Con le liste di tutti mesi l'anno, compartite nelle quattro stagioni. Con un trattato dell'inventori delle viande e bevande ... tradotto di lingua Armenia in Italiana. Roma, F. Cavalli, 1631. 464 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Fuard du Castel. See Fréard du Castel, Raoul Adrien.

Fülck, Johann David.

Allerhand neue parterre und blumenstuck, bestehend in broderie als mosaïque, crothesque und gçons, wie solche in grosse lustgärten können employirt und angelegt werden. Invent. von Johann David Fülcken. Nürnberg, Joh. Christoph Weigel [1730] 37 pl. without letterpress. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

In three parts, three of the plates being title-pages.

Neue garten lust, oder Völliges ornament, so bey anlegung neuer lust- und blumen- als auch kuch- und baumgärten ... dienlich. Augspurg [1750?] 67 pl. without letterpress. (Brit. Mus.)

Plates engraved by Johann August Pfeffel. A copy offered by Quaritch, Cat. 349, no. 694, had 68 plates, and was assigned the tentative date [1710], but was probably identical with above. Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under the oblique case, "Füelcken", as it doubtless appears in the title. Münchhausen, 2(1):136, records "Fülckens neue garten lust", without date, and Burchardt, 15:379, gives "David Falkens [sic] Neue gartenlust", without date. (MFW)

Fürstenau, Johann Hermann (1688-1756)

Gründliche anleitung zu der haushaltungskunst und den dahin gehörigen schriften. 1736. (Güntz, 2:52-53)

In 15 parts, of which pt. iv is on gardening and the vineyard.

Fuessli, Jean Henri, fils, publisher. See Auswahl von pflanzen und gesträuchen ... Collection choisie de plantes et arbustes. Zürich, 1796.

Fulcrand de Rosset, Pierre. See Rosset, Pierre Fulcrand de.

Fuligno, Pietro Marino da. See Marino, Pietro.

Fullmer, Samuel.

The young gardener's best companion for the thorough practical management of the pleasure ground and flower garden; shrubbery, nursery, and tree plantations; greenhouse and hot-house. London, Sold by the author [etc.] 1781. 368 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Furber, Robert (fl.1724-1732)

Catalogue. London, Printed by H. P. for C. Rivington, 1724. 16 p. (Not located)

Brotherston, Gard. Chron. (3) 52:261 (1912) thinks this the earliest nurseryman's catalog ever published separately, and compares it with the one included in Miller's Dictionary, 1724, which in all probability was edited by Miller. Neither Johnson nor Cecil records this among Furber's works, but it is credited to him by Britten & Boulger.

----- A catalogue of curious trees, plants, &c.... both exotick and domestick, as will prosper in our climate, in the open ground, as hath been several years experienced by Mr. Robert Furber, gardener, over-against Hide Park gate, at Kensington, where any gentleman may be furnished with any of the following trees at reasonable rates ... [London, Printed for C. Rivington, 1724] [22] p. (In: Miller, Philip. The gardeners and florists dictionary. London, 1724. v.2) (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Furber, Robert (fl.1724-1732) (cont.)

----- A catalogue of English and foreign trees ... collected and sold by Robert Furber. London, 1727. 2 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

[The flower-garden display'd] Twelve months of flowers [in 13 plates, designed by P. Casteels; engraved by H. Fletcher] (London, 1730) F°. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. 2:632)

Plates include list of subscribers, which serves as a title. The original issue consisted solely of these plates, text being written for the 1732 issue by Richard Bradley. In 1734 a tract by Sir Thomas More was added; hence the work is sometimes credited to him. See Brotherston, "The flower garden display'd", in Gard. Chron. (3) 47:33-34 (Jan.15,1910)

----- The flower-garden display'd, in above four hundred curious representations of the most beautiful flowers; regularly dispos'd in the respective months of their blossom, curiously engrav'd on copper-plates from the designs of Mr. Furber and others, and coloured to the life. With the description and history of each plant and the method of their culture. London, Printed for J. Hazard, R. Montagu [etc.] 1732. 108 p., 12 col. pl. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.)

----- The 2d ed. To which is added, A flower-garden for gentlemen and ladies ... Also, the method of raising salleting, cucumbers, melons, &c. at any time in the year. As it is now practised by Sir Thomas More, Bart. London, Printed for R. Montagu [etc.] 1734. 139 p., 12 col. pl. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Fuss, Franz.

Der baumgärtner, oder Versuch über die beste behandlung vorzüglich der veredelten obstbäume, dann der wilden waldbäume. Prag, In der Herrlichen buchhandlung, 1797. 334 p. (Becker, Taschenbuch, 1798, p.360; Dochnahl, p.50; Verz, Darmstadt, p.14)

(4,3,00) (0214-3511.13) 1000 1000

... THE ... OF THE ...

1. The following information was obtained from the files of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C., on the subject of the above-captioned case:

in said. Chron. 12:17-18 (Jan. 1, 1910)
 the brother, "The flower of the nation,"
 hence the work is sometimes credited to it.
 In 1910 a tract by Mr. Thomas was published,
 for the 1910-1911 season of Richard Harding.
 The title of these papers, text, and other
 names as a title. The original is now owned
 states include list of subscribers, which

1. The Government of the United States of America, hereinafter referred to as the Government, has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the letter of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines, dated at Manila, Philippines, on the 10th day of May, 1944, in relation to the above-captioned matter.

[illegible]

• • • • •

[illegible]

G. Wohlerfahrener zwerg-baum meister. Leipzig, 1703. See
Liegelsteiner, Georg. Wohl fundirter zwerg-baum.

G., A. See Thierriat. [Observations sur la culture des
arbres] Osservazioni sopra la cultura degli alberi di
alto fusto particolarmente dei frutti. Firenze, 1767.

G., S. See Gilbert, Samuel.

G. C. N. See Cousin, Gilbert, de Nozeroy.

G. D. C. See Gouge de Cessières, François Étienne.

G. D. R. See Recueil de fleurs dessinées d'après nature par
G. D. R. [n.p.] 1795.

G. P. See Plattes, Gabriel.

G. V. N. See Commelin, Jan. [Nederlantze hesperides] The
Belgick or Netherlandish Hesperides. London, 1683.

Gabbema, Simon Abbes.

Friesche lust-gaarde ofte Boom-, heester- bloem- en
kruyd-waarande, bestaande uyt der gewaszen beschrijvinge,
die in d'Europesche en d'aangrenzende landschappen be-
kent zijn. Leeuwarden, 1686. (Wageningen, Bull.-Cat.
IV (1930), no.11, item 22683)

Miltitz, col.288, gives this work with date
1657, probably an error for 1687, as there is
no other authority for any ed. before 1686.

The address to the reader in the edition of
1687 is dated at end: "In Leeuwaarden, den xxi.
van Spelt-Maand in het jaar onzer verloszinge
MDCLXXXVI."

----- Leeuwarden, H. Rintjes, 1687. 660 p. (Dept.
Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Gabiot, Jean Louis, de Salins. See Rapin, René. Les jardins,
poème en quatre chants. Amsterdam & Paris, 1782; 1782.

Gabriel, Peter.

Le jardinier universel ou Les delices innocentes de la culture des jardins par le S. Gabriel. Montbelier, 1669. (Haller, 1:546)

Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:162, says Peter Gabriel, Württembergischer Garteninspektor in Stuttgart, wrote a work in French on gardening, dedicated to the Duchess Marie Dorothea Sophie of Württemberg. Güntz does not give the title of the French original, but says that a German version by M. J. G. Schaffenstein, "Der allgemeine gärtner", was published in 1671.

Grisebach, Der garten (1910), p.122, gives 1696 as date of this work, almost certainly an error for 1669.

----- [German] Der allgemeine gärtner; oder, Die erlaubte ergötzlichkeit in pflanzung der gärten in allerley ländern. Eingerichtet nach den regeln der kunstlehrenden auff was weiss und weg man die erden erkennen und verbessern solle. Aus dem Frantzösischen ins Deutsche übersetzt von M. J. G. Scharffenstein. Stutgard, I. W. Röslin, 1671. (Univ. Bib. Leipzig)

Title from Güntz, l.c., from copy in Leipzig Univ. Library. Name of printer from Boehmer, 3 (1):684, where title is given very briefly.

----- ----- Allgemeiner gärtner von setz- und pflanzung allerhandt fruchtbarer bäume, kräuter, und blumen in allerlei garten und ländern. Aus dem Frantzösischen von M. J. G. Scharffenstein. Zum 3ten mal gedruckt. [Esslingen, or Tübingen?] 1673. (Fach.-Kat. Aarg. Kant. Bib. (1887), p.745)

Haller, 1:546, gives place of publication as Esslingen; the Aargau Fach.-Kat. supplies it in brackets as Tübingen, where later issues were published.

----- ----- Der reichs-gärtner. In sich haltend: Eine leichte unterweisung, den garten-bau betreffend. Eingerichtet nach der kunst-lehrenden regeln, wie man die erde recht erkennen und verbessern solle, neben einem absonderlichen bericht, zu anstellung dass küchengartens, und was in jedem monat für arbeit zu verrichten. ... Zum viertenmahl aufgelegt, und mit vielen neuen materien vermehrt, neben der art und weise, die heut zu tag in Franckreich gebräuchlich ist, auf unser teutsches clima gerichtet. Tübingen, In verlegung J. G. Cotta, 1682. 223 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gabriel, Peter (cont.)

This edition is sometimes entered by bibliographers as "Unterweisung vom garten-bau", and sometimes under the later title "Kunsterfahrner gärtner".

----- Peter Gabriels Kunsterfahrner blumen-, küchen-, und baumgärtner. Tübingen, J. G. Cotta, 1755. (Münchhausen, 3:137; Dochnahl, p.51; Lüneburg, Kat. 92, no.168)

----- Tübingen, J. G. Cotta, 1756. 227 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Erfurt, 1759. (Dochnahl, p.51)

----- Tübingen, 1767. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Haller, 1:546)

----- Stuttgart, Cotta, 1773. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

Gadd, Pehr Adrian.

Upmuntran och underrättelse til nyttiga plantagers vidtagande i Finland. Tredje stycket. Åbo, 1765. 16 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Sjette stycket. Åbo, 1768. 18 p.. (Brit. Mus.)

Galiberti,

Deutliche anweisung zum gartenbau. Zelle, 1705.

Noted by Miltitz, col.295; Burchardt, 15: 382 (after Rohr, Haushalts-Bib., p.361); Boehmer, 3(1):695. The latter gives author as Galibertus oder G. Albert" -- an interesting suggestion. The place of publication is also suggestive; at this date R. Dahuron was gardener to the Duke of Brunswick at Zell, and his "Wohl-bestellte garten-bau" is supposed to have been issued at Leipzig in 1705. (MFW)

Gallé, Philippe (1537-1612), engraver.

See Collaert, Adrian. Florilegium. [Antwerp, 1590?]

See Vries, Jan Vredeman de. Hortorum viridariorumque elegantes et multiplices formae. Antverpiae, 1583.

Gallo, Agostino (1499-1570)

Le dieci [vinti] giornate della vera agricoltura e piaceri della villa. Brescia, 1550. (Niccoli, p.45)

No good descriptions have been found for the earliest editions, but both Re, 2:288, and Haller, 1:304, state that the work first appeared in 1550. Haller incorrectly says that it originally consisted of 7 "giornate", while Re, in a detailed account, says it was first issued as "Dieci giornate", 3 more "days" being added in a 2d ed., and the final 7 "days" in the ed. of 1569. The 1565 copy in the Bib. Nat. has title "Dieci", and that of 1566 in the Dept. Agr. has "Tredici", hence the latter must be the 2d ed. to which Re alludes. (MFW)

----- Brescia, 1564. (Seguier, p.364; Niccoli, p.45)

----- Vinegia, appresso D. Sarri, 1565. 236 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)

----- Le tredici giornate della vera agricoltura & de' piaceri della villa. Nuovamente ristampata con molti miglioramenti, & con aggiunta di tre giornate. Venetia, presso N. Bevilacqua, 1566. 355 (i.e. 370) p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Venezia, 1567. (Niccoli, p.45)

Niccoli implies that this was the first ed. of the "vinti giornate", but most authorities indicate that it was first issued in 1569.

----- Le venti giornate dell' agricoltura e de' piaceri della villa, delle quali sette non sono più state date in luce, e tredici di nuovo sono ristampate con molti miglioramenti. Venezia, appresso Grazioso Percaccino, 1569. 448 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)

----- Venetia, Camillo & Rutilio Borgominieri, 1572. (Davis & Orioli, Cat. 16:18, no.200)

(Peculiarly Notes (Henry... no.7 (1932) ...)

----- 1573. (Haller, 1:304)

----- Venetia, appresso Camillo & Rutilio Borgominieri fratelli, 1575. 446 p. (Arn. Arb.; H.E. Horton)

----- Venetia, appresso C. Borgominierio, 1578. 446 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Turini, 1579. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Turini, 1580. (Brit. Mus.)

Identical with the preceding which has date 1580 in the colophon.

Gallo, Agostino (cont.)

----- Venetia, appresso Camillo Borgominiero, 1583.
447 p. (J. Baer, Ant.-Kat. 733, p.47, no.790)

----- Venezia, 1584. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Torino, 1588. (Niccoli, p.45)

----- Venetia, Camillo Borgominieri, 1591. (Seguier,
p.364; Haller, 1:304)

----- Venetia, appresso Camillo Borgominieri, 1593.
447 p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- Venetia, Domenico Imberti, 1596. (Cat. Bib.
Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.302)

Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy first gives this
ed. with date 1546, evidently an error, after-
wards with date 1596; and this is confirmed by
Niccoli, tho he does not give printer's name.

----- Venezia, 1607. (Niccoli, p.45)

----- Venezia, 1610. (Haller, 1:304)

----- Venetia, Ghirardo & Iseppo Imberti fratelli,
1622. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)

----- 1629. (Haller, 1:304; also quoted by Wesley)

----- Et nel fine alcune lettere scritte dall'autore
a diversi amici, con le loro risposte. Venetia, Benetto
Milocco, 1674. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898)
p.302)

----- Bergamo, Giovanni Santini, 1757. (Cat. Bib.
Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898) p.302)

----- Nuova ed., accresciuta di annotazioni, e di un'
aggiunta. Brescia, Nella stamperia di G. Bossini, 1775.
570 p. (Harvard)

Niccoli says this is the completest and most
desired of all editions of Gallo's work.

----- [French] Secrets de la vraye agriculture, et ho-
nestes plaisirs qu'on recoit en la mesnagerie des champs
... divisez en xx. journées, par dialogues. Traduits en
françois de l'italien de Messer Augustin Gallo. Par Fran-
çois de Belle-Forest. Paris, Chez N. Chesneau, 1571.
374 p. (Lib. Cong.)

This French version is mentioned by Gibault,
Étude (1905), p.719-720.

----- Paris, 1572. (Brit. Mus.)

[illegible]

.....

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific information required.

[illegible]

[Faint, illegible text from bleed-through]

1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 26

...the
-
... ..

1. 100% , 2. 90% , 3. 80% , 4. 70% , 5. 60% , 6. 50% , 7. 40% , 8. 30% , 9. 20% , 10. 10% , 11. 0%

Ganay, Ernest de, comte. See Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de. Coup d'oeil sur Beloeil. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1922.

Gandolfi, Bartolommeo.

Saggio teorico-pratico sopra gli ulivi l'olio e i saponi. Roma, Nella stamperia di G. Zempel, 1793. 484 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gans, Jacobus.

Nieuwe vermeetde catalogus van boomen, heesters, en plantagie-gewassen, te bekomen by Jacobus Gans, bloemist en boomqueecker te Hillegom by Haarlem. [Haarlem] 1780. 56 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Gardiner, James (d.1732). See Rapin, René. [Hortorum libri IV] Of gardens; a Latin poem, in four books. London, 1706 et seq.

Gardner, Richard.

Profitable instructions for the manuring, sowing, and planting of kitchin gardens. Very profitable for the commonwealth and greatly for the helpe and comfort of poore people. Gathered by Richard Gardner of Shrewsburie. Imprinted at London by Edward Allde for Edward White, dwelling at the little North doore of Paules at the signe of the Gunne. 1599. sig.a-D⁴. (Quaritch, Cat. 349, 696)

----- 1603. (C. H. Thordarson, Chicago) *Brit Mus. Lib. 1603*
Noted by J. C. Bay, Papers Bib. Soc. Amer.,
v.21, pt.1, p.8 (1930). Bay spells name "Gard-
iner", altho spelled without an "i" in 1599 ed.
William H. Robinson Ltd., Cat.52 (1934), p.105,
has reproduction of the 1603 title, with name
"Gardiner" and some other variations in spel-
ling. The imprint is same as that of 1599.

Short title list
11571.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

PROCESSED, 1965

[illegible][illegible]

• 770 •

The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C., dated May 19, 1967.

On May 19, 1967, the Bureau of Land Management advised that it had no record of any land owned by the United States in the area described above.

Very truly yours,
Special Agent in Charge

1911, C. G. Thompson, Chicago
Wrote to L. C. May, August 1890.
Vol. 1, p. 1, 1911. May again wrote (1911-
1912), also written about on "in 1911".

Gargilius Martialis

De arboribus pomiferis fragmentum. (In: Scriptores rei rusticae. Scriptores rei rusticae veteres latini, curante Io. Matthio Gesnero. Lipsiae, 1735 et seq.)

----- (In: Mai, Angelo. Classicorum auctorum e vaticanis codicibus editorum tom. I, curante Angelo Maio. Romae, 1828) (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

[Garnier] (fl.1692)

Nouveau traité de la culture des jardins potagers, contenant la manière d'en bien choisir & disposer le fonds; les ouvrages propres à chaque saison pour les tenir en bon état. Paris, C. de Sercy, 1692. 285 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 57:451, enters under Garnier, joint author with Ballon of treatises on citrus and fig. Brit. Mus. enters under the title. A well-known work, listed by Seguiet, p.407; Miltitz, col.293; and Lelong, 1:198. Copies have been offered for sale by Junk, Cat.47, no.610, and Lüneburg, Kat.99, no.889.

----- Paris, C. Prudhomme, 1703. 285 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also Ballon, Nouveau traité des orangers et citronniers. Paris, 1692.

See also Ballon, Nouvelle instruction facile pour la culture des figuiers. Paris, 1692.

Garnier, Claude.

La manière d'enter, planter, & semer, avec les remèdes contre les moucheron, limaçons, & autres bêtes qui gâtent les herbes & jardins. Troyes, 1631. (Seguiet, p.364)

Geological Survey

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Geological Survey

Geological Survey of the United States
Department of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

Garton, James.

The practical gardener, and gentleman's directory, for every month in the year. ... To which is prefixed, an essay upon vegetation, soil, manure, and the nature and form of stoves, hot-beds, &c. London, Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1769. 285 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.)

Garzia, Antonio. See Delille, Jacques, abbé. [Les jardins] I giardini. Venezia, 1792.

Gaschitz, G. pseud. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Gauchet, Claude.

Le plaisir des champs divisé en quatre parties selon les quatre saisons de l'année [par Cl. Gauchet]. Où est traicté de la chasse et de tout autre exercice récréatif, honneste et vertueux. Paris, Chez Nicolas Chesneau, 1583. 314 p. (Brit. Mus.) *B. Bot. Torrey, Harvard*
Contains a description of a pleasure garden.- Cf. Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:362.

----- revû & augmenté, avec l'instruction de la vènerie, le tout en vers françois. Paris, Abel l'Angelier, 1604. 318 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.) *Harvard*

----- poème en quatre chants. Ed. revue ... par Prosper Blanchemain [Précédé d'une notice sur la vie et les oeuvres de C. Gauchet, par Guillaume Colletat] Paris, A. Franck, 1869. 376 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.) *Bibliothèque ezevirienne.*
Insert entry at foot of p. 1.

Gaudon, S. G. See Busbecq, Ogier Ghislain de. Ambassades et voyages en Turquie et Amasie. Paris, 1646.

* Gaza, Theodorus. Insert entry below.

Gazon-d'Ourxigné, Sébastien Marie Mathurin. See Rapin, René. Les jardins. Paris, 1773.

* Gaza, Theodorus (1398-1478) See Theophrastus. [Historia plantarum] De historia et de causis planterum. Parisiis, 1529 et seq.

----- Ed. nouv. d'après le texte original de 1583. Introduction et notes par Ernest Jullien. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1879. 2 v. (Harvard)

Insert under Gauchet

• 1908 •

... ..

1. The first group of people who are interested in the study of the history of the United States are the people who are interested in the history of the United States.

[illegible]

1950, 1951

1944. 10. 1. (Brit. Mus.)
Containing a description of a new species of
the genus *Chamaeleon*, and a new species of
the genus *Chamaeleon*, and a new species of
the genus *Chamaeleon*.

 I have a question, what is the meaning of the word
 "I" in the sentence "I am a man"?

----- 307 -----
 The following information was obtained from the records of the
 Bureau of the Census, Washington, D. C., for the year 1960:
 The population of the United States was 179,325,000.
 The population of the State of New York was 19,045,000.
 The population of the City of New York was 7,891,000.

to submit. It is in the interest of the public to have the best possible information available to the public. It is in the interest of the public to have the best possible information available to the public.

1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 26

Geelhausen, Ulrich Voller von. See Voller von Geelhausen.

Dmit.
Geffe, Nicholas.

A discourse of ... the means ... of England ... to have abundance of fine silke by feeding of silke-wormes. See Serres, Olivier de, seigneur du Pradel. The perfect use of silke-wormes and their benefit. London, 1607.

Geiger, Franz Xaver.

Unterricht in der baumgärtnerey.

The date and place of the original ed. are in doubt. Dochnahl, p.56, gives 1st ed. as pub. München, 1795; 2d ed., 1796; 4th ed., Augsburg, 1797, and another 4th ed., Wien, 1802.

----- Unterricht in der baumgärtnerey, worinn die allerleichteste art gezeigt wird, wie man ... eine menge der besten und gesündesten obstbäume ... auch die herrlichsten obstsornten erlangen könne. Eine preisschrift, welche von der Churfürstl. sittlich-landwirthschaftl. akademie zu Burghausen den zweyten preis erhalten hat ... 3. verb. aufl. Augsburg, N. Doll. 1795. 100 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Unterricht in der edlen, angenehmen und leichten kunst die obstbäume durch pfpfen zu veredeln, und selbst an den wildesten stämmen das köstlichste tafelobst aller art zu erzielen. München, J. B. Strobel, 1805. 126 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Geissler, Tobias. See Tractate dreyer berühmter rechtsgelehrten vom gartenrecht. Frankfurt, 1723.

Geometrische Optik von Leibniz.

Geometrie, Michaelis.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Natur der Geometrie. In: Philosophische Nachrichten von der Königl. Preuss. Academie der Wissenschaften, 1701, Bd. 1, S. 1-10.

Geometrie, Michaelis.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Natur der Geometrie. In: Philosophische Nachrichten von der Königl. Preuss. Academie der Wissenschaften, 1701, Bd. 1, S. 1-10.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Natur der Geometrie. In: Philosophische Nachrichten von der Königl. Preuss. Academie der Wissenschaften, 1701, Bd. 1, S. 1-10.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Natur der Geometrie. In: Philosophische Nachrichten von der Königl. Preuss. Academie der Wissenschaften, 1701, Bd. 1, S. 1-10.

Geometrie, Michaelis. In: Philosophische Nachrichten von der Königl. Preuss. Academie der Wissenschaften, 1701, Bd. 1, S. 1-10.

Gentil, François

"Francis Gentil, lay-brother of the Order of the Carthusians, and above thirty years gard'ner to the Charterhouse at Paris." From title-page of "Le jardinier solitaire, the solitary or Carthusian gard'ner." (London, 1672)

W. Roberts, "London and Wise," Gard. Chron. (5)11:361-362, 621-622 (1892), gives considerable information on eds. and translations of "Le jardinier solitaire." See also Payne, C. H. "Le jardinier solitaire." Gard. Chron. (3)54:224. Sept. 27, 1913.

Cat. Bib. Nat. 59:6, enters as "Gentil, en religion Frère François, Chartreux."

Le jardinier solitaire, ou Dialogues entre un curieux, & un jardinier solitaire. Contenans la methode de faire & de cultiver un jardin fruitier & potager; & plusieurs experiences nouvelles. Paris, Rigaud, 1704. 391 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

----- 2^e éd. ... augmentée de plusieurs reflexions nouvelles sur la culture des arbres. Paris, Rigaud, 1705. 439 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2. éd. Amsterdam, 1705. (Lüneburg, Cat. 99, no.777)

----- Bruxelles, E. H. Fricx, 1706. 338 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Avec des reflexions nouvelles sur la culture des arbres. 3. éd. Paris, Rigaud, 1707. 439 p. (Kew)
Descriptions from Fairfax Harrison's copy.

----- Bruxelles, E. H. Fricx, 1711. 338 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres. 4. éd., augm. de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la préface. Paris, Rigaud, 1612 (i.e. 1712). 440 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Catalogued from Mo. Bot. Gard. copy. Cat. Bib. Nat. gives date 1712 without mentioning 1612.

Gentil, François (cont.)

----- Bruxelles, 1721. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres.
5. éd. augm. de plusieurs chapitres. Paris, Rigaud,
1723. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- [Bruxelles] 1725. 252 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Suivant le copie de Bruxelles. [Amsterdam?]
1725. (Brit. Mus.)

British Museum enters under Jardinier.
Probably same ed. as that given by Burchardt,
15:385, with date 1725, but no place of pub-
lication.

----- 6. éd. Paris, 1728. 394 p. (Junk, Cat. 47,
no.314)

----- Bruxelles, 1728. 338 p. (Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat.
Hort. France. 2. suppl. p.8)

Bradley Bib., 3:111, gives 272 p. for this
ed.

----- Dernière édition, augmentée. Paris, 1737.
(Brit. Mus.; Verzeichniss Gartenbau-Verein, Darmstadt,
p.8)

----- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres.
6. éd., augmentée de plusieurs chapitres. Paris, Du
fonds de Rigaud, directeur de l'Imprimerie royale, 1738.
440 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Avec des reflexions sur la culture des arbres.
Ed. 7 enl. Paris, 1738. 440 p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- 8. éd. Paris, Du fonds de Rigaud, 1738. 444 p.
(Bib. Nat. Paris)

Since the Cat. Bib. Nat. gives the 6th and
8th eds. as of 1738 with same paging and pub-
lisher and the Arn. Arb. Cat. gives 7th ed.
also for that year with no publisher but with
the same paging, there is reason to believe
that the 6th, 7th & 8th eds. were all publish-
ed by the Rigaud firm in the same year, 1738.

Gentil, François (cont.)

----- 8. éd. Paris, 1748. 395 p.

See Junk, Cat. 47, item 315. Neither date nor paging corresponds to those of the 8th ed. given in Cat. Bib. Nat. Possibly the number of this edition was invented by Junk or possibly there was actually an ed. of that number reprinted from one of much earlier date. (MFW)

----- Avignon, 1759. (Haller, 2:72)

----- Avec des réflexions sur la culture des arbres.
9. éd., augmentée de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la préface. Paris, Rigaud, 1759.
364 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- Avec des réflexions sur la culture des arbres.
Nouv. ed. Liège, J. F. Bassompierre, 1761. 364 p.
(Dept. Agr.)

----- 9. éd., augmentée. Paris, 1770. 354[i.e. 364] p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- 1771. 364 p. (Rhoads Cat. 31, no. 413;
Rousset, Cat. 27, no. 3944)

----- Paris, 1773. 336 p. (Junk, Cat. 47, no. 316)

----- Avec des réflexions sur la culture des arbres.
Nouv. ed. Augmentée de plusieurs chapitres, dont il est fait mention à la fin de la préface. Liège, J. F. Bassompierre, 1774. 364 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 9. éd. Paris, 1777. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 38, 776)

----- 3. éd., augmentée. Paris, 1778. (Burgersdijk & Niernmans Cat. 51, no. 1764)

This entry is questionable; either date or number of edition must be incorrect. (MFW)

----- 9. éd., augmentée. Rouen, 1789. 364 p.
(Arn. Arb.; Lüneburg, Cat. 99, no. 779)

Gentil, François (cont.)

----- [English] Le jardinier solitaire, The solitary or Carthusian gard'ner, being dialogues between a gentleman and a gard'ner,... Written in French by Francis Gentil ... Also The compleat florist: or, The universal culture of flowers, trees and shrubs ... By the Sieur Louis Liger d'Auxerre ... Newly done into English. [Tr. by G. London and H. Wise] London, Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1706. (Lib. Congr.; Harvard; Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Kew; Lindley)

----- The retir'd gard'ner. In two volumes. Vol. I. Being a translation of Le jardinier solitaire, or Dialogues between a gentleman and a gard'ner ... from the 2d ed. printed at Paris. Vol. II. Containing the manner of planting and cultivating all sorts of flowers, plants, shrubs and under-shrubs, necessary for the adorning of gardens ... Being a translation from the Sieur Louis Liger. To this volume is added a description and plan of Count Tallard's garden at Nottingham. The whole revis'd, with several alterations and additions, which render it proper for our English culture. By George London and Henry Wise. London, Printed for J. Tonson, 1706. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

The translation appears to have been made either by or under the immediate direction of Tonson the publisher, the work being merely edited by London and Wise.

----- In six parts. The two first being dialogues between a gentleman and a gardener. Tr. from the 2d ed. printed at Paris. The four last parts treat of the manner of planting and cultivating most kinds of flowers, plants, shrubs, and under-shrubs ... Tr. from the French of the Sieur Louis Liger. Heretofore pub., in two volumes, with several alterations and additions proper for our English culture, by George London and Henry Wise. The 2d ed. rev.: now pub. in one volume by Joseph Carpenter. London, Printed for J. Tonson, 1717. 432 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Gentil, François (cont.)

----- [German] Nützliche unterredungen und gespräche zwischen einem garten-liebhaber und einem gärtner. (In: Liger, Louis. Historischer und verständiger blumen-gärtner. Leipzig, 1715) (Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Under "Blumen-gaertner," in Brit. Mus. Cat.

This may also have been issued separately.

It is mentioned by Roberts, Gard. Chron. (3)11: 622 (May 14, 1892)

Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. and Bradley Bib. give date 1716.

----- Der wohlunterrichtende gärtner, welcher nicht nur von dem obst- und küchengarten, vornehmlich der baumzucht, zuverlässigen unterricht ertheilet, sondern auch viele neue versuche entdeckt. Nach der neuesten vielvermehrten aufl. aus dem französischen übersetzt und auf den deutschen erdstrich praktisch eingerichtet. Bayreuth und Leipzig, J. A. Lübeck, 1771. 386 p. (Dept. Agr.)

"Die uebersetzung ist schlecht, das original nicht angegeben, vielleicht aber solches Gentil Jardinier solitaire ... Die einrichtung auf dem deutschen erdstrich ist gar nicht zu finden." - Cf. Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):719.

----- 2. verbesserte auflage. Bayreuth, 1778. (Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalend. 1782, p. 69; Burchardt, 15: 385)

----- 3. auflage. Basel, Neukirch, 1802. (Dochnahl, Bib. Hort.)

Entered with title: "Der wohlunterrichtete baumgärtner" in Dochnahl, p.12, but is almost certainly a later German edition of Gentil, "Le jardinier solitaire." (MFW)

----- See also Weber, F. G. Gründliche einleitung zum gartenbau. Hamburg, 1725; 1727.

Gentman, Willem.

Tuin-catechismus voor liefhebbers van tuinen. Utrecht,
Bij G. van den Brink jansz., 1783. 134 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 2. druk. Amsterdam, 1808. (Burgersdijk &
Niermans, Cat.51, no.1582)

Georgius Alexandrinus. See Merula, Giorgio.

Gerard (or Gerarde), John (1545-1612)

Catalogus arborum, fruticum ac plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum in horto Gerardi nascentium. Londini, ex off. Roberti Robinson, 1596. (Brit. Mus.)

"The copy in the British Museum is probably unique". — Cf. Cecil, 2d ed., p.337.

----- [2. ed.] Londini, ex officina Arnoldi Hatfield, impensis Ioannis Norton, 1599. 22 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.)

----- A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard, in the years 1596-1599. Edited, with notes, references to Gerard's Herball, the addition of modern names, and a life of the author, by Benjamin Daydon Jackson, F.L.S. London, Priv. print., 1876. xvi, 64 p. (Dept. Agr.)

The herball; or, General historie of plantes. London, J. Norton, 1597. 1392 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Surg. Gen. Lib.)

----- Very much enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson. London, Printed by A. Islip, J. Norton and R. Whitakers, 1633. 1630 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

"Dr. Sturtevant notes that while the figures of the edition of 1597 are from Tabernaemontanus, those of this edition [1636, which is identical with that of 1633] are from Lobel and various others, and very different from those of the earlier edition.— Cf. J. C. Bay, Mo. Bot. Gard. Rpt. 7:157 (1896)

----- London, Printed by A. Islip, J. Norton and R. Whitakers, 1636. 1630 p. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

----- Leaves from Gerard's Herball, arranged for garden lovers by Marcus Woodward. Boston & New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1931. 305 p. (Lib. Cong.)

Gérardin, René. See Girardin, René Louis, Marquis de.

London, 1912.

This collection was arranged by the
British Museum, London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

London, 1912. 1912. 1912.

London, 1912. 1912. 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.
--- 1912. London, 1912.

Gerlach, Heinrich Sigismund, resp. See Hering, Johann Ernst.
De uva. Wittebergae [1666]

Germain, Michel (1645-1694), O.S.B.

Monasticon gallicanum, collection de 168 planches de vues topographiques représentant les monastères de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît, congregation de Saint-Maur ... [par Dom Michel Germain], le tout reproduit par les soins de M. Peigné-Delacourt, avec une preface par M. Leopold Delisle. Paris, V. Palmé, 1871. 2 v. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.737, for views of Benedictine monasteries and their gardens. Larousse says Germain left a MS. "Histoire des monastères de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît", which was extracted in "Gallia Christiana". The complete work appears to have been first published in 1871.

----- Paris, 1882. 169 pl. Sq.F°. (Avery Architectural Lib.)

[Germershausen, Christian Friedrich] (1725-1810)

Der hausvater in systematischer ordnung, vom verfasser der Hausmutter. Leipzig, J. F. Junius, 1783-86. 5 v. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

"Der küchengarten", v.3 (1785), p.438-830;
v.4, pt.1 (1785), p.1-54.

"Die obstbaumzucht", v.4, pt.1 (1785), p.247-409.

"Der weinbau", v.4, pt.1 (1785), p.409-441.

Gerthing, Joseph.

Gedanken, wünsche und vorschläge zur emporbringung der nutzbaren gärtnerey. Jena, In der Akademischen buchhandlung, 1788. 150 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gesner, Conrad (1516-1565)

Horti Germaniae ... Liber nunc primum editus, in quo stirpium quas diligentissimi quique rei herbariae per Germaniam studiosi suis in hortis educant ... tum natales plerumque, duratio, & ad cultum aliquid, aut alia quaedam explicantur. (In: Cordus, Valerius. Annotationes in P. Dioscoridis Anazarbei de medica materia. [Argentorati] 1561. 236th-298th leaf) (Arn. Arb.; Greene; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Surg. Gen. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Kurt Wein, "Deutschlands gartenpflanzen um die mitte des 16. jahrhunderts", Bot. Centralblatt, (II), 31:463-555 (1914), makes a study of this work as representing the plant materials of European gardens before the introductions from North America etc. On p.480-511, he lists Gesner's plants under modern terminology, and arranged according to families.

Gesner (or Gessner), Johann Matthias (1691-1761)

See Columella, L. J. M. De re rustica. Manhemii, 1781.

See Varro, M. T. De re rustica. Manhemii, 1781.

See Scriptores rei rusticae. Lipsiae, 1735 et seq.

~~Gesne, Nicolas. See Geffe, Nicholas.~~

Gessner, Johann Matthias. See Gesner, Johann Matthias.

Giachini, Lionardo (fl.1527) Difesa del pepone. See Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato della coltivazione delle viti. Firenze, 1600; 1622.

Gibellin.

Agricoltura e coltivazione dei giardinieri (traduzione di Marco Fassadori). Venezia, Napoliano, 1794. 408 p. (Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bibl. Agric. Ital. (1902) p.319)

[Gibson, John]

The fruit-gardener. Containing the method of raising stocks, for multiplying of fruit-trees, by budding, grafting, &c. As also, directions for laying out and managing fruit-gardens. To which is added, the art of training fruit-trees to a wall ... With a description of some of the best kinds of fruit; and the characters of the trees. London, Printed for J. Nourse, 1768. 411 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under title, without attribution. The work was reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1770, Zugabe, p.clxv-mlxviii, as "By an unknown author, a Scottish amateur. For many years it had been credited to Gibson, but in 1900 Brotherston, Gard. Chron. (3) 28:201-302, definitely established his authorship by tracing it through Gibson's other works, notably his "Theory of agriculture", also called "The survey of nature", which was published before 1772. All Gibson's works show him to have been possessed of a philosophical turn of mind.

Gilbert, Samuel (d.1692?)

The florists vade-mecum. Being a choice compendium of whatever worthy notice hath been extant for the propagation, raising, planting, encreasing and preserving the rarest flowers and plants that our climate and skill (in mixing, making and meliorating apted soils to each species,) will perswade to live with us ... Together with the gardeners almanack. London, Printed for T. Simmons, 1682. 252 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Discussed by Joseph Jacob, Garden, 76:643, 652 (Dec.1912); 77:5-6 (Jan.1913)

----- The 2d ed., to which is added the gardeners almanack. London, Printed for Thomas Simmons, 1683. (Brit. Mus.)

----- The 2d ed. London, 1690. (Brit. Mus.)
"Though called second edition, this is a different book from the second edition printed in 1683".

----- 1693 (Thorp Cat. 12:171)

----- The 3d ed., enl. London, Printed for J. Taylor [etc.] 1702. 149 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Gilbert, Samuel (d.1692?) (cont.)

The gardeners almanack for five years ... With monthly directions what ought to be done in either kitchen or flower-garden for ever, &c. London, Printed for T. Simmons, 1682. [36] p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

W

----- The gardeners almanack for five years, 1683-1687. (With his: Florists vade-mecum. London, 1683) (Brit. Mus.?)

Recorded by Pritzel, 1st ed.; Miltitz, col. 292, and probably with Brit. Mus. copy of "The florists vade-mecum" (1683)

See also Meager, Leonard. The compleat English gardener. 10th ed. London, 1704.

Giles, John (1725-1797), of Lewisham.

* Substituted title at foot of page for title.

Ananas, or A treatise on the pineapple. London [1767].

Reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1769, p. 1294 (Nov.30,1769). Discussed in article on history of pineapple growing in England by W. Roberts, Gard. Chron. (3) 69:30 (Jan.15, 1921), which also gives dates of the author. Title is from Lowe Brothers Ltd., Cat.1070:933, which gives as date "circa 1770."

Gille (or Gillenius), Arnold

The man to whom Moench dedicated the genus Gillenia was gardener in Kassel, and published in 1627 a list of foreign plants cultivated in Kassel under the title: "Hortus casselanus". See Meehan's Monthly, 8:160 (1898)

Hortus. Cassellis, 1627. (Haller, 1:440)

"The briefest of catalogs, without synonyms or annotations".- Cf. Haller, l.c.

----- Cassellis, 1632. (Seguier, p.365; Haller, 1:440)

* Substituted title above under title.

Ananas: a treatise on the pine-apple, the culture, management, etc. and is added the true method of raising the finest melons...with a curious copper engraving of the pine-apple stove and shed. London, For the author [1767]

Gilpin, William (1724-1804)

Observations on several parts of the counties of Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Also on several parts of North Wales; relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, in two tours, the former made in the year 1769, the latter in the year 1773. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1809. 208 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Observations on the coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty: made in the summer of the year 1774. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804. 135 p. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.)

Observations on the river Wye, and several parts of South Wales ... relative chiefly to picturesque beauty; made in the summer of the year 1770. London, 1782. (Brit. Mus.)

Watt, 1:416t, and Johnson, p.228, give an issue with date 1783.

----- 2d ed. London, 1789. (Kew)

Lowndes, 2:894: "This second edition has a new set of plates and some additional observations."

----- 3d ed. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1792. 152 p. (Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 4th ed. London, 1800. 160 p. (Lowndes 2:894)

"Without plates." - Lowndes, l.c.

----- 5th ed. London, Printed by A. Strahan, for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1800. 154 p. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Athen.; Mass Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.)

According to Lowndes, l.c., this has a new set of 17 plates.

----- [French] Observations pittoresques sur le cours de la Wye et sur différentes parties du pays de Galles. Traduit de l'anglais par le B^{on} de B*** [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1800. 137 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Gilpin, William (cont.)

Observations on the western parts of England, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty. To which are added, a few remarks on the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1798. 359 p. (Kew; Brit. Mus.)

----- 2d ed. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 359 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

----- [German] Reise durch einige gegenden von England und der Insel Wight; aus dem Englischen von G. F. Kunth. Leipzig, Andrä, 1806. (Kayser 2:383)

Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1772, on several parts of England; particularly the mountains, and lakes of Cumberland, and Westmoreland. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1786. 2 v. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Watt, 1:416t, Johnson, p.228, and Biog.
Univ., 17:388, give date 1787.

----- 2d ed. London, 1788. 2 v. (Peabody; Kew)

----- 3d ed. London, R. Blamire, 1792. 2 v. (Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 4th ed. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Lowndes, l.c., says that this is the fourth edition, "erroneously called the third." "3d ed." evidently appeared on the t.-p. of the copies in the three libraries owning them; but the two copies of ed. 2, 1788, at Peabody and Kew and the copies of ed. 3, 1792, at the Boston Athen. and at the Brit. Mus. corroborate Lowndes's statement that the 1808 edition was the fourth.

(1900) 1911, 1912, 1913

Continued from page 117. The following table shows the results of the experiments conducted in the year 1911. The results are given in the following table.

Table 1. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1911. The results are given in the following table.

Table 2. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1912. The results are given in the following table.

Table 3. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1913. The results are given in the following table.

Table 4. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1914. The results are given in the following table.

Table 5. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1915. The results are given in the following table.

Table 6. Results of the experiments conducted in the year 1916. The results are given in the following table.

Gilpin, William (cont.)

----- [French] Voyage en différentes parties de l'Angleterre et particulièrement dans les montagnes et les lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland, contenant des observations relatives aux beautés pittoresques ... ouvrage traduit de l'anglais sur la 3e éd., par M. Guédon de Berchère. Paris, Defer de Maisonneuve, 1789. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

This translation, according to Biog. Univ. 17:388, is "moins estimée" than that of Blumenstein. The same authority says that Guédon de la Berchère's work was reproduced with "un nouveau frontispice, an V (1797)."

----- Observations pittoresques sur différentes parties d'Angleterre, particulièrement sur les montagnes et des lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland ... Traduit de l'anglais sur la 3e éd. par le Bon de B*** [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1801. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Biog. Univ. 17:388, has interesting note: "Imprimée à Breslau, 1800, 3 vol. in-8°. Les gravures en aqua-tinta sont, dit-on, supérieures à celles de l'original, et ont servi pour la traduction allemande, imprimée également à Breslau en 2 vol. in-8°." We have not yet located the German translation referred to, however.

Observations relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1776 on several parts of Great Britain, particularly the Highlands of Scotland. London, R. Blamire, 1789. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Watt, 1:416t, and Johnson, p.228, give date 1788.

----- 2d ed. London, 1792. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Peabody)

Gilpin, William (cont.)

----- 3d ed. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

----- [German] Bemerkungen über mahlerischer natur-schönheit, auf verschiedenen 1772 und 76 in England und Schottland unternommenen reisen; aus dem Englischen (von G. F. Kunth) Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1792, 1793. 2 v. (Kayser 2:383; Biog. Univ. 17:388)

Remarks on forest scenery and other woodland views, (relative chiefly to picturesque beauty) illustrated by the scenes of New-Forest in Hampshire. London, R. Blamire. 1791. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Crerar; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

----- 2d ed. London, 1794. 2 v. (Boston Athen.)

----- 3d ed. London, Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Edited by Sir Thomas Dick Lauder, Bart. Edinburgh, Fraser & co. [etc., etc.] 1834. 2 v. (Boston Athen.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lloyd Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

----- Gilpin's Forest scenery. Edited, with notes and an introduction, by F. G. Heath. London, Sampson Low, 1879. 371 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Paging supplied by Bradley Bib. 1:516; publisher by J. Kyrle Fletcher Cat. 49, no.125.

----- [German] Bemerkungen über wald-szenen und ansichten und ihre malerischen schönheiten, von szenen des Neuwaldes in Hampshire hergenommen ... Aus dem Englischen [von G. F. Kunth] übersetzt. Leipzig, Hahn, 1800. 2 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.677)

Translator and publisher from Kayser 2:383.

Gilpin, William (cont.)

Three essays: on picturesque beauty; on picturesque travel; and on sketching landscape: to which is added a poem on landscape painting. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1792. 88, 44 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Mass. Hort. Soc. copy bound with his: Observations on the River Wye, and several parts of South Wales. 3d ed. London, 1792.

----- 2d ed. London, Printed for R. Blamire, 1794. 143 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 3d ed. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1808. 183 p. (Lib. Cong.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Peabody)

----- [French] Trois essais sur le beau pittoresque, sur les voyages pittoresques et sur l'art d'esquisser le paysage, suivi d'un poème sur la peinture du paysage ... traduit de l'anglais par le Bon de B*** [Blumenstein] Breslau, Impr. de G. T. Korn, 1799. 157 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Giocondo, Giovanni. See Jucundus, Joannes, Veronensis.

Girardin, René Louis, marquis de (1735-1808)

De la composition des paysages, ou Des moyens d'embellir la Nature autour des habitations. Genève et Paris, P. M. Delaguiette, 1777. 160 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Noted by Hirschfeld, Gartenkalender, 1782, p.89; Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905) p.738. *Kal Landb. B. p. Koblenz (1921) p. 272, gives ed. of 1757 which is probably correct for 1777.*

----- Paris, Desenne, 1793. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883) p.283) *Ann. Agr.*

----- 4. éd., rev. et cor. Paris, Debray, an xiii (1805). 183 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.)

----- [German] Von verschönerung der natur um landwohnungen. Aus dem Französischen [von W. G. Becker] Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1779. 184 p. (Hirschfeld, Gart. Kal. 1782, p.89; Kayser, 2:384)

----- [English] An essay on landscape; or, On the means of improving and embellishing the country round our habitations. Trans. from the French. London, Printed for R. Dodsley, 1783. 160 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.) *Kal. Landb. B. p. Koblenz (1921) p. 272*

See also Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins de Chantilly. Paris & Chantilly, 1791.

Girardin, Stanislas Cécile Xavier Louis, comte de Girardin, vicomte d'Ermenonville (1762-1827)

See Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins d'Ermenonville. Paris & Ermenonville, 1788.

See Proménades ou Itinéraire des jardins de Chantilly. Paris & Chantilly, 1791.

Girardot, Edme (1621-1682)

King's musketeer, afterwards a great grower of peaches. Left the army in 1656, at the age of 35, and established himself at Malassis, between Montreuil and Bagnolet, where he grew the peaches that brought his great reputation. See Tesnier, François, "Edme Girardot, mousquetaire du Roi", *Le Jardin*, 28/29:340 (Sept.5,1915); *Rev. Hort.* 94:6-7 (Jan.16,1922); *Jour. Soc. Hort. France* (4) 23:18 (Feb.10,1922)

Girton, Daniel, pseud. See Thompson, William (fl.1779-1799)

Fouquet, comte de (167-1827)

Gisors, Anselme-Marie, ~~de~~. See Serres, Olivier de. *Le théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs*. Paris an XI (1803) 2

Gispersl, Johann Nicolaus Schneider. See Weissmantel (formerly Schneider-Gispersl), Johann Nicolaus.

Gladwin, Francis (d.1813) See Abu al-Fadhl ibn Mubarak, al-Hindi. *Ayeen Akbery*; or, *The institutes of the emperor Akber*. Calcutta, 1783-86.

Gleditsch, Johann Gottlieb (1714-1786)

Pflanzenverzeichniss zum nutzen und vergnügen der lust- und baumgärtner und aller liebhaber, von fremden und einheimischen bäumen, sträuchern und staudengewächsen. Berlin, Haude und Spener, 1773. 370 p. (*Arn. Arb.*; *Brit. Mus.*; *Dept. Agr.*; *Kat. Landb. Bib. København* (1898), p.616) Review in *Götting. Gel. Anz.* 1773(2):1120.

Glenny, George (1793-1874), See Abercrombie, John. *Every man his own gardener ...* 25th ed., 1848 et seq.

Gloretz (or Glorez), Andreas

Vollständige haus- und landbibliothek. Regensburg,
1699. 4 pts. F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:140, mentions this edition, giving contents of its "Theil I" in 14 sections, one of which is on gardening. Haller, 1:551, and Seguiet, Sup., p.58, note an edition of Regensburg, 1670; Haller, l.c., also notes eds. of Leipzig, 1701, and Nürnberg, 1719. Burchardt, 15:388 (after Zink) notes an ed. of Regensburg, 1707. The "Continuatio der Vollständigen hauss- und landbibliothec" (Regensburg, 1701-02, 4 pts. in 1 v.) is located in the Dept. Agr., but contains nothing relating to gardening.

Gmelin, Philipp Friedrich (1721-1768)

See Ehrhart, Balthasar. Oeconomische pflanzenhistorie. Ulm & Memmingen, 1753-62.

See Knorr, Georg Wolfgang. Thesavrvs rei herbariae hortensisqve vniversalis. Nürnberg, 1750 et seq.

See Onomatologia oeconomica practica, oder Oeconomisches wörterbuch. Ulm, 1760-63.

Gobelin, abbé (supposed author). See Cardinal, Guillaume. Le jardinier royal. Paris, 1661 et seq.

Goddard, Jonathan (1617-1674)

"Observations concerning the texture and similar parts of a tree", and "The Fruit trees secrets" were papers read to the Royal society, and were only printed in Evelyn's Sylva in 1664.-- Cf. Cecil, Hist. Gard. Eng., 2d ed., p.347.

Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.290, gives the title "The fruit trees secrets", by Jonathan Goddard [sic.], pub. London, 1664, and there is another mention of this as a quarto pamphlet. (MEW)

Göring, Ernst Heinrich. See Reichart, Christian. [Land- und garten-schatz, 5th ed.] Deutschlands gartenschatz. Erfurt, 1802-03.

Goethals, Joh.

De snoeikonst der ooft-boomen. Haarlem, 1731.
(Wageningen Bull. Cat. IV (1930) no.11, item 22826)

----- 2. druk. Haarlem, 1734. (Wageningen Bull. Cat. IV (1930) no.11, item 22827)

Götz, Johann Franz, pseud. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

Götz, Johann Franz, pseud. See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.

~~Goffe, Nicholas. See Geffe, Nicholas.~~

[Gohory, Jacques]

Devis sur la vigne, vin et vendanges d'Orl. de Suave [pseud. Jacques Gohory]. Auquel la façon ancienne du plät, labour et garde est descouverte et reduitte au present usage. Paris, 1549. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Paris, Vincent Sertenas, 1550. sig.A-M. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 61:832, and Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:305, enter under Gohory. Brit. Mus. enters under Suave, Orléans de, as pseud. of Gohory, and Seguiet, p.396, merely enters under Suave.

Gomez Ortega, Casimiro

Instruccion sobre el modo mas seguro y economico de transportar plantas vivas por mar y tierra a los paises mas distantes. Madrid, Joachin Harra, 1779. 70 p. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883), p.275; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Tratado de los siembras y plantios de árboles. Madrid, 1773. See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. Des semis et plantations des arbres.

Gonzalez, Santos Diaz. See Diaz Gonzalez, Santos.

Googe (or Gooch), Barnabe (1540-1594). See Heresbach, Conrad. [Rei rusticae libri IV] Fovre bookes of husbandry. London, 1577 et seq.

Gordon, James (fl.1774), nurseryman of Edinburgh.

The planters, florists, and gardeners pocket dictionary; being a practical collection from the most approved authors in the English language, relating to the above three parts of gardening, founded on experience, worthy of notice, and adapted to the climate of Scotland. By James Gordon, nurseryman and florist, at Fountainbridge, near Edinburgh. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, by R. Fleming and A. Neil, 1774. 344, 56 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Gordon, James (d.1781), nurseryman of Mile-End.

Nurseryman of Essex Road, Mile-End, and seed shop in Fenchurch Street, to whom Fothergill often sent seeds, and who introduced some valuable trees into Britain. (Cf. Fox, R. H. Dr. John Fothergill and his friends, 1919, p.193). "Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson" (Yarmouth, 1835), by Dawson Turner, contains a letter from Collinson, April 4, 1746, mentioning Gordon of Mile-End; also another letter from Collinson with a footnote on the James Gordon for whom Ellis named *Gordonia Lasianthus*, and a personal note by Ellis on the Gordons, father and son.

Gordon and Dermer.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, flower-roots, seeds, &c. sold by Gordon and Dermer, seed and nurserymen in Fenchurch-street, London. [n.p., n.d.] 154 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Probably published by or before 1780, as it mentions Fothergill, who died in that year, and James Gordon, the nurseryman to whom Fothergill sent many of his importations, himself died in 1781. A catalogue under the firm name, Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds, was presumably issued 1784, and it is reasonable to infer that the firm of Gordon and Dermer may have preceded it. (MFW)

Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds

A catalogue of kitchen garden, forest tree, grass,
flowering shrubs and tree seeds, sold by Gordon, Dermer
and Edmonds. [n.p., n.d.] 8 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
Under Gordon. See Cat. Bib. Nat. 62:272.

Gordon, Dermer and Edmonds.

In the early part of the 18th century.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, flower roots, seeds, &c. Sold by Gordon, Dermer, and Edmonds, seed and nurserymen, in Fenchurch St., London. [n.p., 1784] *2 18th c.*
(Quaritch, Cat. 400:101) *Ann. Arb.*

Gorgole de Corne. See Dei Corno, Gregorio.

Gotthard, Johann Christian (d.1813)

Der deutsche gemüse- oder küchengarten. Erfurt, Beyer und Maring, 1797. 163 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Unterricht in der erziehung und behandlung der obst-bäume. Erfurt, Beyer und Maring, 1798. 204 p. *Bib. Nat. Paris*
(Dept. Agr.)

Gottschalck, Zacharias.

Flora hortensis, oder Verzeichniss der garten-gewächse, so in den berühmtesten gärten, zu Pariss, Londen, Leyden, Amsterdam, Cöthen, Leipzig, Gottorff und andern örtern iziger zeit sich befinden. Cöthen, 1703. 329 p.
(Pritzel, 1st ed. no.3794) *Flora Hort. et Silv. 1703*

Gottsched, Johann Christoph (1700-1766). See Benemann, Johann Christian. Die rose zum ruhm ihres schöpfers. Leipzig, 1742.

Goube, "de Valenciennes"

Nouveau traité des oeillels, où l'on explique la meilleure méthode de les cultiver. A Cambray, Chez Samuel Berthoud, imprimeur du Roi, 1769. 101 p.

Title and description from C. Harman Payne, letter of 5th June, 1920. Book also noted by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (4) 6: 733 (1905).

Gouge de Cassières. See Appendix page.

Goulin, Jean (1728-1799). See Roux, Augustin. Dictionnaire domestique portatif. Paris, 1762-64.

Gowans, William. See Abercrombie, John. Every man his own gardener. 1836 et seq.

[Grace, Thomas François de] (1713-1798)

Le jardinier portatif. Liège, 1769. (Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, Cat. (1900), p.38)
Published anonymously.

----- Jardinier portatif, ou La culture des quatre classes de jardins, et de l'éducation des fleurs ... Nouvelle éd., considérablement augmentée ... dans laquelle la partie des fleurs a été entièrement refondue par un amateur. Liège, F. J. Desoer, 1774. 228 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Le jardinier portatif, ou Les principes généraux de la culture des quatre classes de jardins, et de l'éducation des fleurs, exactement expliquée par un amateur. Liège, F. J. Desoer [1779] 231 p. (Dept. Agr.) ⁷ *Le Jardinier portatif* (1778), p. 548

----- 1783. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.8)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm. ... par un amateur [T. F. de Grace] Rouen, A. Ferrand, 1784. 208 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Augmenté de la botanique élémentaire, par l'abbé Rossignol. Paris, Onfroy, 1784. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883) p.271; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- Liège, 1798. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- Nouvelle éd. Paris [1801] 540 ll. (Letter of L. Rosenthal, Munich, Dec. 1926)

See also Le Bon jardinier. 1768-1796?

Graefer, John.

A descriptive catalogue of upwards of eleven hundred species and varieties of herbaceous or perennial plants ... To which is added, a list of hardy ferns. London, J. Smeeton [1789] 139 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 3d ed. London, J. Smeeton, 1794. 139 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Graefer, John. (cont.)

----- 3d ed., improved. [London, J. Smeaton, 1795?]

Advertised by Smeaton in Cowley, Abraham.
History of plants (London, J. Smeaton, 1795)
This may be merely a new description for the
3d ed. of 1794, without change in title-page.

----- 4th ed. London [1804] (Quaritch Cat. 400:
101)

Graefflinger (or Gräfflinger), Georg. See Greflinger, Johann
Georg.

Grafenrieth, Daniel von. See Graffenried, Daniel von.

Graff, Frau Joh. Andr. See Merian, Maria Sibylla de.

Graffenried (or Grafenrieth), Daniel von. See Rhagor, Daniel.
[Pflanz-gart] Erneuerter Ragorischer baum- und obst-
garten. Basel, 1676.

Grafflinger, Georg. See Greflinger, Johann Georg.

Grammaticus, Codrus. See Codrus, "Grammaticus".

Gray, Christopher.

A catalogue of trees, shrubs, plants, and flowers,
which are propagated for sale by Christopher Gray, nurs-
eryman at Fulham in Middlesex. London, 1755. 56 p.
(Bib. Banks, 3:100; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.3853)

Johnson, p.202, and Cecil, p.358, give under
date 1740, Johnson using a title similar to the
above but obviously less accurate, so that the
date 1740 also seems very doubtful. (MFW)

Greflinger, Johann Georg (ca.1600-ca.1677)

Born in Regensburg about 1600; later came to Hamburg, where he was "Notarius Publicus", but occupied himself chiefly with writing. Many of his publications, ^{such} as those on gardening and confectionery, and gift books, were frankly written for the trade, but he was also author and translator of poems, epigrams, and the like, that appear to have been worthy of consideration.- Cf. Allg. Deut. Biog. 9:625.

The following, noted from the Brit. Mus. Cat., probably relates to the same: Oettingen, W. von. Georg Greflinger von Regensburg als dichter, historiker und uebersetzer. (Brink, B. ten, and Scherer, W., Quellen und forschungen zur sprach- und culturgeschichte der germanischen völker. Hft.49, 1874). This work has not been examined. (MFW)

This is doubtless the "Georg Graeflinger" who rendered into German the Dutch "Verstandige hovenier" of Van Aengelen, and the French "Jardinier françois" of Bonnefons. Haller, 1:511, says he translated Van Aengelen in 1663, and (l.c. 1:520) the "Frantzösischer küchen-gärtner" in 1664, and "Frantzösischer baum- und stauden-gärtner", 1666, corresponding to parts 1 and 2, respectively, of Bonnefons' work. However, it appears from copies examined that 1665 must have been the first date of publication for any of his translations from Bonnefons, which include "Der Frantzösische confitirer", probably also "Der Frantzösche becker" and "Der Frantzösche koch", tho the name of the translator does not appear in the last two.

It has also been implied that Greflinger rendered Le Gendre into German in 1666, but this is probably an error, arising from the fact that in 1703 a German version of Le Gendre, presumably made from the Dutch of Jan Commelin (Amsterdam, 1687), was added to the German text of Van Aengelen, which already included the tracts translated from Bonnefons. If Greflinger died about 1677, he obviously could not have made this version of Le Gendre, and no earlier German edition has been found except that of Edlebach (Zürich, 1679). Haller, 1:546, also has entries for two issues of Roll's "Neues blumenbüchlein" (Frankfurt, 1684, and Hannover, 1692), said to be "a Grefflingero recusum". But inasmuch as Haller includes Greflinger's German edition of Van Aengelen with both these issues, it appears likely that Roll's book was merely reissued with that of Van Aengelen, which might have caused the at-

Greflinger, Johann Georg (cont.)

tribution of the former to Greflinger, altho he had died long before these issues came out.

His name is usually spelled "Graeflinger" by Haller, and by other bibliographers also given as "Gräfflinger" and "Greffliger". The Brit. Mus. and Bib. Nat. Paris both use the spelling "Greflinger", which is possibly more accurate. (MFW)

See Aengelen, Pieter van. [De verstandige hovenier] Verständiger gärtner. Hamburg, 1663 et seq.

See Bonnefons, Nicolas de. [Le jardinier françois] Der frantzösische gärtner. (n.p.) 1665 et seq.

See Le Gendre. [La manière de cultiver les arbres fruitiers] Pflantzung frucht-tragender bäume. Hannover, 1703 et seq.

See Roll, Timotheur von. Neues blumenbüchlein. Frankfurt, 1684; Hannover, 1692.

Grégoire, Henri Baptiste, abbé (1750-1831) ↗

Essai historique sur l'état de l'agriculture en Europe au seizième siècle. See Serres, Olivier de. Le Théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.1, p. lxxxiiij-clxv (1804)

Gregorio de los Rios. See Rios, Gregorio de los.

Grentemesnil, Le Paulmier de. See Le Paulmier de Grentemesnil, Julien.

Grimald, Nicolas (Grimoaldus, Nicolaus). See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] N. Grimoaldi ... in P. Virgilii Maronis quatuor libros Georgicorum in oratione solita paraphrasis. Londini, 1591.

Grimwood, Daniel.

A catalogue of greenhouse plants, hardy trees and shrubs, herbaceous, bulbous-rooted and stove plants ... Sold by Daniel Grimwood. London, Grimwood and Hudson, 1783. 160 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Groen, Jan van der, gardener to the Prince of Orange.

Le jardinier hollandois, où sont décrites toutes sortes de belles maisons de plaisance & de campagne; & comment on les peut planter, semer, & embellir de plusieurs herbes, fleurs, & arbres rares ... Der niederländische gärtner, das ist, Eine beschreibung allerhand fürstlicher, herrenhöfen, und lust-gärten, und wie man dieselben mit vielen trefflichen bäumen, blumen und kräutern kan bepflantzen, besäen, und zierlich anrichten. Amsterdam, M. Doornick, 1669. 127 p. and unnumbered pages of plans, printed on both sides. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

French and German text. Has added engraved title in Dutch: "Den nederlandtsen hovenier door I. van der Groen", but it does not appear that the Dutch text was published until the following year. Bouchard-Huzard (1870), p.971, gives this as the first edition, and "Den Nederlandtsen hovenier" with date 1670. Bouchard-Huzard's collation, 228 p., must be a counted paging.

This edition includes "Deux cens modelles ... Zwey hundert garten-modellen", chiefly designs of parterres, garden structures, and the like, printed both sides; also "24 nouveaux & curieux modelles à la françoise ... 24 neue garten-modellen ... nach frantzösischer ahrt", entirely consisting of full-page garden plans.

Some of the half-titles for various sections of the book are dated 1670.

Most of the editions noted elsewhere are recorded in Bouchard-Huzard's bibliography, "Ouvrages ... sur les constructions rurales et sur la disposition des jardins" (1870), p.971-972.

----- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, Philippe Vleugaert, 1672. 180 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, Vve Vleugaert, 1681. (Seguier, p.366)

----- Le jardinier du Pays-Bas. Bruxelles, 1689. (Gibault, Étude, p.721)

----- Le jardinier hollandois. Amsterdam, 1696. 86 p. (Miltitz, col.290)

Groen, Jan van der (cont.)

This date might easily be supposed an error for 1669, but as there was a Dutch ed. in 1696, as evidenced by "Collections van der Straelen", 4:146, and by the privilege in the Dutch issue of 1721, there may very well have been a French one in the same year. (MFW)

----- [Dutch] Den nederlandsen hovenier, zijnde het 1. deel van het Vermakelijk landt-leven. Amsterdam, M. Doornick, 1670. 96 p. (Dept. Agr.)

"Twee hondert modellen, voor de lief-hebbers van hoven en thuynen", p.41-96.

For deel ii see Nylandt, Petrus. Die nieuwe verstandigen hovenier.

For deel iii see Nylandt, Petrus. Den ervaren huys-houder.

Haller, 1:541, and Miltitz, col.290 give 1st ed. as Amsterdam, 1668. Altho it may have been published in that year, this date may have been taken from the privilege, which was granted Dec. 10, 1668.

----- Brussel, Ph. Vleugaert, 1672. 302 p.
(Bouchard-Hazard, p.972) *Brussel, Ph. Vleugaert, 1672, 302 p.*

----- Amsterdam, 1679. 106 p. (Wageningen, Bul.-Cat. IV (1930), no.11, item 22608)

----- Amsterdam, Michiel de Groot [1683?] 103 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

----- Amsterdam, 1686. (Quaritch, Cat. 400)

----- Brussel, T. Vleugaert, 1687. (Francis Edwards, Cat. 405, item 528)

----- Amsterdam, Gysbert de Groot, 1696. (Collections van der Straelen, 4:146)

----- Amsterdam, G. de Groot, 1721. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- [German] Der niederländische gärtner, das ist Eine beschreibung allerhand fürstlicher herrenhöfe und lustgärten. Leiden, 1713. (Miltitz, col.290)

No other purely German edition has been discovered, and it may be this was a reissue of the combined French and German text. (MFW)

Grohmann, Johann Christian August.

Neue theorie der schönen gartenkunst. Leipzig, F.A. Leupold, 1797. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Meiningen, p.4)
Reviewed in Becker, Taschenbuch für gartenfreunde, 1798, p.344-346; 1799, p.348-349.

Grohmann, Johann Gottfried.

See Lezay-Marnesia, Claude François Adrien, marquis de. [Essai sur la nature champêtre] Schöne gartenkunst. [Leipzig, 1793?] et seq.

See Ideenmagazin für liebhaber von gärten. (Recueil d'idées nouvelles) Leipzig, 1796-1806.

See Robertson, William. [A collection of various forms of stoves] Sammlung verschiedener arten gewächs- und treibhäuser. 1797.

Groot, de. See Lacourt, Pieter de. [Byzondere aenmerkingen] Les agrémens de la campagne. Leyde, 1750.

Grotjan, Johann August (d.1777)

Calendarium perpetuum; oder, Immerwahrender land- und garten-calender zu nützlichem gebrauch bey dem ackerbau, wie auch bey blumen- orangerie- küchen- und baumgärten. Gotha, C. Mevius, 1765-66. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr.)

Güntz, Handb. 3:71, notes this work as consisting of 5 pts., 1764-1772. Apparently the original calendar as given above was supplemented by special parts, the last of which, relating chiefly to fruit and other trees and shrubs, was published in 1772. Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.68, specially notes pt.6, 1772, and the Brit. Mus. has a copy of this part alone.

----- Frankfurt und Leipzig, H. L. Bronner, 1773-76 [pt.6, 1772] 6 pts. in 2 v. (Dept. Agr.)

Parts 1-2 are same as pt.1-2, 1765-66; pt.3 is a more expanded calendar for April to June; pts.4-6 are devoted to description and culture of vegetables, flowers, field crops and fruits. Pts.5-6 are paged consecutively, which probably accounts for the fact that Güntz, 3:71, as well as the Dept. Agr. printed card, records the work as consisting of 5 pts. However, it may be pt. 6 was published only in 1772; but more likely pts.5-6 were reprinted without making a change in the original title-page of the latter. (MEW)

Grotjan, Johann August (cont.)

Ergötzende sommerbelustigung, welche d. sommergewächse nach ihren anbau, richtigen benennung, nutzen, gebrauch u. merkwürdigkeiten gründl. betrachtet. Nordhausen, 1759. (Haller, 2:395; Dochnahl, p.62)

----- 1.-2. theil ... Mit einem garten-calendar. 2. aufl. Leipzig und Nordhausen, 1764. (Brit. Mus.)

Physikalische winter-belustigung mit hyacinthen, jonquillen, tazzetten, tulipanen, nelken und levcojen, welche auf das accurateste zu erkennen geben, wie die genannten zwiebel-gewächse, zur winterzeit, nicht nur zur schönsten flor zu bringen, sondern auch solche flor auf jeden verlangten winter-tag sich bestimmen lasse; dabey die zeugung, fortpflanzung und auswinterung der nelken und levcojen mit vielen arcanis gelehret wird. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1750. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

This is probably same as the Dept. Agr. copy published Nordhausen, Gross, 1751, with 203 p. According to Dochnahl, there was also a 2d ed. in 1762, tho possibly this may have been a 1st ed. of the 2d pt., as the entries are very confusing. It is certain that the 1st pt. was published in 1750, 1751, and a "vermehrte auflage" in 1774, as recorded by Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.54. The latter also records pts.2 & 3, both published Nordhausen, 1774. (MFW)

----- Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1751. 203 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 1. theil. Vermehrte auflage. Nordhausen, 1774. (Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.54)

----- 2. theil, welcher die allerleichteste art prächtige käyserkronen, tulipanen, narcissen und viel andere blumen mittelst der erde im härtesten winter herfür zu bringen zeigt. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1766. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Verz. Darmstadt, p.19)

----- 2. theil. Nordhausen, 1774. (Hirschfeld, l.c.)

----- 3. theil, welcher nicht nur mehrere gewächse und wie blumen in winter von ihnen zu erlangen sind, angezeigt, sondern auch viele zu auswinterung von allerley gartengewächse gehörige, bis daher noch nicht bekannt gemachte vorthelle, lehret. Nordhausen, J. H. Gross, 1774. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Grotjan, Johann August (cont.)

Vollständige abhandlung von dem bau der levcojen, nelken und auriculn, welcher auf das deutlichste zeigt, wie nicht nur die sommer- und winter-levcojen, sondern auch die meer-zwiebel und gelben levcojen sowohl, als die grass-blumen aller arten, ingleichen die sineser- feder- pech-barth- busch- und carthäuser-nelken, nicht weniger die vortrefliche Auricula ursi zu erziehen, zu vermehren und auszuwintern sey, benebst einer anleitung zu herfürbringung frühzeitiger rosen-blumen. Leipzig und Nordhausen, Verlegts J. H. Gross, 1758. 324 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 2. aufl. Leipzig & Nordhausen, 1762. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 13, no.575)

Groto, Luigi, "Il Cieco d'Adria" See Bonardo, Giovanni Maria. Le ricchezze dell' agricoltura. Venetia, 1584 et seq.

Grube, Hermann.

Analysis mali citrei compendiosa ad botanices, philosophicae juxta ac medicae, cynosuram redacta. Hafniae, apud Danielelem Paulli, 1668. 72 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Grubel, Christian.

[Kipologia] sive consideratio horti. Jenae, 1670. (Seguier, p.366; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Guadagnoli, Pietro, "nobile aretino"

Le rose; canti V in ottima rima. Arezzo, Bellotti, 1785. (Niccoli, p.319)

Guédon de La Berchère, Pierre. See Gilpin, William. [Observations, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the year 1772, on a Voyage en différentes parties d'Angleterre et particulièrement dans les montagnes et les lacs du Cumberland et du Westmoreland. Paris, 1789.

several parts of England

Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin (cont)

----- Traité des fleurs qui se cultivent en hiver:
savoir: des narcisses, des giroflées, des tubercules,
des anémones, de la jacinthe, des jonquilles, des iris,
et des amarantes, avec la manière de les conserver pour
les faire fleurir en toutes saisons. Paris, Lamy, 1782. 12

Anonymous. Advertised in Legrand, Amédée,
Libraire Méd. & Scient., Cat. Livres anciens
et modernes (1923), p.241, item 1663. Without
paging, but evidently a new issue with differ-
ent title of Guérineau de Saint-Péravi's work.
(MFW)

Guénin (or Guérin), supposed author. See *Traité de la culture parfaite de l'oreille-d'ours*. Paris, 1732; Bruxelles, 1735; et seq.

[Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin]

Traité de la culture de différentes fleurs, des narcisses, des girofliers, des tubéreuses, des anémones, de la jacinthe, des jonquilles, des iris et des amaranthes. [Par J.-N.-M. Guérineau de Saint-Péravi] Paris, Saugrain jeune, 1765. 319 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Barbier, *Dict. Ouvr. Anon.* 4:754, ascribes this to Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin, and Bib. Nat. Paris enters it under him. Gibault, *Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France* (4) 6:733, says it is by him, but in the *Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort.*, Sup.2, p.12, for which Gibault was presumably responsible, it is entered under title, with the note: "attribuée à Guérineau de Saint-Péravi ou à Delombe", to whom there are one or two other doubtful attributions. Bib. Nat. Paris disregards this attribution entirely, and makes no reference from Delombe. (MFW)

[Gürnth, Frau Amalia]

Gartenökonomie für frauenzimmer. Züllichau (Leipzig, Serig) 1790-95. 4 v. (Dochnahl, p.53; Burchardt, 15:384)

Guide, Philibert, called Hégémon.

La colombière et maison rustique de Philibert Hégémon [Guide] ... contenant une description des douze mois et quatre saisons de l'année; avec enseignement de ce que le laboureur doit faire par chacun mois. L'abeille françoise du mesme autheur ... et les Louanges de la vie rustique extraites des oeuvres de G. de Saluste, sieur Du Baras. Paris, R. Le Fizelier, 1583. 76 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- *La colombiere et maison rustique*, contenant une description des douze moys, et quatre saisons de l'année, avec enseignement de ce que le laboureur doit faire par chacun moys. Les epithetes poetiques des arbres, plantes, herbes, animaux terrestres et aquatiques, des pierres precieuses, et metaux, avec leur proprietes. L'Ostracisme, ou exil honorable. L'Abeille françoise, du mesme autheur. Paris, Chez Jamet Mettayer, Imprimeur du Roy, pres les boucheries de S. Genevieve [n.d.] (Dulau, *Cat.* 88 (May 1921), no.2416)

Guide, Philibert, called Hégémon. (cont.)

No date is indicated for this ed., which has not been found in other bibliographies, while that of 1583 is given by Seguiér, p. 368, and Haller, 1:362, both under Hegemon.

Cutschmid, Christian Gotthelf. Insert entry below.

Guyde, Philibert, called Hégémon. See Guide, Philibert.

Guzman, Juan de. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Georgicas ... nueva traduzido en ... lengua Castellana en verso suelto. Salamanca, 1586.

+ Gutschmid, Christian Gotthelf, freiherr von (1721-1798). See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. [Vollständiges haushaltungsrecht] Vorrath von auserlesenen kontrakten. Leipzig, 1754.

H., C. See Heresbach, Conrad.

H., D. G. L. See Huth, Georg Leonhardt.

H., J. See Recueil de diverses fleurs du printemps mises
au jour par J. H. [Amsterdam, 1653?]

H., J. F. (or I. F.) See Der neu vermehrte, curieuse und
kluge gärtner. Leipzig, 1695.

H., W. See Hughes, William.

H. A. F. See Fischer, Heinrich August.

H. v. F. P. (Peter, freiherr von Hohenthal). See Hohenthal,
Peter, freiherr von.

Haazen, Willem van. See Hazen, Willem van.

Haberlandt, Christian. See Vergilius Maro, P. Georgica, das
ist ... vier bücher von ackerbau. Lübeck, 1660.

Haddington, Thomas Hamilton, 6th earl of (1680-1735)

A short treatise on forest-trees, aquaticks, ever-
greens, fences and grass-seeds. Edinburgh, Printed for
J. Reid, 1756. 48 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Edinburgh, Printed for J. Reid, 1765. 48 p.
(Dept. Agr.)

Hadria, Grotto Cieco d'. See Groto, Luigi, called "Il Cieco
d'Adria".

1. The first part of the report...

2. The second part of the report...

3. The third part of the report...

4. The fourth part of the report...

5. The fifth part of the report...

6. The sixth part of the report...

7. The seventh part of the report...

8. The eighth part of the report...

9. The ninth part of the report...

10. The tenth part of the report...

11. The eleventh part of the report...

12. The twelfth part of the report...

13. The thirteenth part of the report...

Hagedorn, J. D. (fl.1719-1753)

Landwirthschaftlicher haushalter, welcher zu der landwirthschaft gegründete nachricht ertheilet, nebst einer anleitung wie man ... bey der gärtneri, dem ackerbau und wiesenwächse das nöthige vorsichtig besorgen und darbey alles in gutem stande erhalten solle. Berlin, 1755.
(Güntz, 1:148; Kayser, 3:8)

Haller, 2:436, gives date 1754, but says it is 1755 according to Münchhausen, Hausvater. He also gives author's name as "Jodochus", but altho there is a "Jodochus Hagedoorn" in Cat. Bib. Nat. 67:746, flourishing about 1738, there does not seem to be any connection between the two.

Güntz says this work devotes much space to gardening at the expense of the other branches of agriculture. A popular work.

Hagenbut, Johann. See Cornarius, Janus.

Haid, Johann Jacob. Insert entry below. —

Hale, Thomas

Allgemeine haushaltung und landwirthschaft. Hamburg, 1763-68. See his Compleat body of husbandry.

A compleat body of husbandry. Containing rules for performing, in the most profitable manner, the whole business of the farmer and country gentleman ... Comp. from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale, esq.; and enl. by many new and useful communications on practical subjects, from the collections of Col. Stevenson, Mr. Randolph, Mr. Hawkins ... and others. London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1756. 719 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- See also Hill, John. Eden: or, A compleat body of gardening. London, 1757.

----- Dublin, 1757. 4 v. 8°. (Rothamsted)
"Illustrated with a great number of cuts, some of which are not contained in the English edition".- Cf. Rhoads, Cat.24, no.1422.

----- London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1758-59. 4 v. 8°
(Lib. Cong.; Boston Athenaeum; Rothamsted; Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Vol.1-3 are 2d ed. in all these sets.

* Haid, Johann Jacob (1704-1767). See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-1745.

Hale, Thomas (cont.)

----- A continuation of the compleat body of husbandry.
London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1759. 100 p. F°. (Mass.
Hort. Soc.)

----- [French] Le gentilhomme cultivateur, ou Corps
complet d'agriculture, tiré de l'anglois ... par M. Dupuy-
Demportes. Paris, P. G. Simon, 1761-63. 10 v. in 12.
12°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, P. G. Simon, 1761-64. 8 v. in 4.
4°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, P. G. Simon, 1762-64. 16 v. 12°. (Dept. Agr.)

----- [German] Allgemeine haushaltung und landwirth-
schaft, aus den sichersten erfahrungen und entdeckungen
geprüft von einer oeconomischen gesellschaft in England.
Hamburg, 1763-68. 5 v. 8°. (Güntz. 2:36; Haller,
2:361)

Güntz, l.c., gives dates 1763-68, following
Thaer, Engl. Landw. 2:6; Haller gives only the
date 1763. Burchardt, 15:389, supposedly after
Allg. Deut. Bib. 5:295, gives imprint: Hamburg
und Leipzig, 1759, not confirmed by other auth-
orities.

Gentilhomme cultivateur ou Cours complet d'agriculture.
Paris, 1761-64. See his Compleat body of husbandry.

Halouvry. See Berland d'Halouvry.

Halphen, Jules

Miroir des fleurs. Guide pratique du jardinier ama-
teur en Chine au XVIIe siècle. Tr. du chinois. Paris,
Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1900. (Payne, Florists' Bib.
p.60; Lorenz, 18:752)

Hamilton, J. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Virgil's
Pastorals ... as also his Georgicks. Edinburgh, 1742.

Hamilton, Thomas, 6th earl of Haddington. See Haddington,
Thomas Hamilton, 6th earl.

Hanbury, William (1725-1778)

A complete body of planting and gardening. Containing the natural history, culture, and management of deciduous and evergreen forest-trees ... also instructions for laying-out and disposing of pleasure and flower-gardens ... rules for the management of a kitchen-garden ... to which is added the manner of planting and cultivating fruit-gardens and orchards. London, Printed for the author, 1770-71. 2 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Reviews: Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 1(4): 495-508 (1770); 5(2):226-230 (1774): Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1771(1):79-80 (Jan.24,1771)

An essay on planting, and a scheme for making it conducive to the glory of God. Oxford, 1758. 48 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

The gardener's new kalendar (incorrect attribution). See Hill, John. The gardener's new kalendar. London, 1758.

Hanmer, Sir Thomas, bart. (1612?-1678)

The garden book of Sir Thomas Hanmer, bart.; with an introduction by Eleanor Sinclair Rohde. London, G. Howe [1933] 187 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

"Now first printed from the ms. volume of 1659 under the care of Ivy Elstob."

The date of Hanmer's birth is indicated on p.x, "Came into baronetcy in 1624 at the age of twelve".

Harlequin,

Nouveau jardin des vertus et proprietez des herbes communes qui croissent aux jardins et se verdent ordinairement à la place ... composé par moy Harlequin, docteur excellentissime. Aix, J. Tholosan, 1624. 14 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Seguier, p.260, and Haller, 1:435, give author's name with initial "N.", not used in Cat. Bib. Nat.

Harper, W

The antiquity, innocence, and pleasure of gardening; a sermon preached at Malpas, Cheshire; at a meeting of florists, by W. Harper. 1732.

Listed in gardening literature of 1732, by Weston, Cat. (1769), p.42.

1971-1972, 1973-1974

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

Department or Agency	1971-1972	1973-1974
Department of the Prime Minister and Privy Council	1.2	1.3
Department of the Secretary of State	1.5	1.6
Department of External Affairs	1.8	1.9
Department of Finance	2.1	2.2
Department of National Revenue	2.4	2.5
Department of Health and Welfare	2.7	2.8
Department of Education	3.0	3.1
Department of Labour	3.3	3.4
Department of Transport	3.6	3.7
Department of the Environment	3.9	4.0
Department of the Atlantic Provinces	4.2	4.3
Department of the Northwest Territories	4.5	4.6
Department of the Yukon	4.8	4.9
Department of the Northern Development	5.1	5.2
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5.4	5.5
Department of the Fisheries and Wildlife	5.7	5.8
Department of the Agriculture and Agri-Food	6.0	6.1
Department of the Forestry	6.3	6.4
Department of the Parks and Recreation	6.6	6.7
Department of the Cultural Heritage	6.9	7.0
Department of the Communications	7.2	7.3
Department of the Information	7.5	7.6
Department of the Statistics	7.8	7.9
Department of the Census	8.1	8.2
Department of the Immigration and Naturalization	8.4	8.5
Department of the Citizenship and Immigration	8.7	8.8
Department of the Employment and Immigration	9.0	9.1
Department of the Social Services	9.3	9.4
Department of the Health and Social Services	9.6	9.7
Department of the Education and Social Services	9.9	10.0
Department of the Labour and Social Services	10.2	10.3
Department of the Transport and Social Services	10.5	10.6
Department of the Environment and Social Services	10.8	10.9
Department of the Atlantic Provinces and Social Services	11.1	11.2
Department of the Northwest Territories and Social Services	11.4	11.5
Department of the Yukon and Social Services	11.7	11.8
Department of the Northern Development and Social Services	12.0	12.1
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Social Services	12.3	12.4
Department of the Fisheries and Wildlife and Social Services	12.6	12.7
Department of the Agriculture and Agri-Food and Social Services	12.9	13.0
Department of the Forestry and Social Services	13.2	13.3
Department of the Parks and Recreation and Social Services	13.5	13.6
Department of the Cultural Heritage and Social Services	13.8	13.9
Department of the Communications and Social Services	14.1	14.2
Department of the Information and Social Services	14.4	14.5
Department of the Statistics and Social Services	14.7	14.8
Department of the Census and Social Services	15.0	15.1
Department of the Immigration and Naturalization and Social Services	15.3	15.4
Department of the Citizenship and Immigration and Social Services	15.6	15.7
Department of the Employment and Immigration and Social Services	15.9	16.0
Department of the Social Services and Social Services	16.2	16.3
Department of the Health and Social Services and Social Services	16.5	16.6
Department of the Education and Social Services and Social Services	16.8	16.9
Department of the Labour and Social Services and Social Services	17.1	17.2
Department of the Transport and Social Services and Social Services	17.4	17.5
Department of the Environment and Social Services and Social Services	17.7	17.8
Department of the Atlantic Provinces and Social Services and Social Services	18.0	18.1
Department of the Northwest Territories and Social Services and Social Services	18.3	18.4
Department of the Yukon and Social Services and Social Services	18.6	18.7
Department of the Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services	18.9	19.0
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services	19.2	19.3
Department of the Fisheries and Wildlife and Social Services and Social Services	19.5	19.6
Department of the Agriculture and Agri-Food and Social Services and Social Services	19.8	19.9
Department of the Forestry and Social Services and Social Services	20.1	20.2
Department of the Parks and Recreation and Social Services and Social Services	20.4	20.5
Department of the Cultural Heritage and Social Services and Social Services	20.7	20.8
Department of the Communications and Social Services and Social Services	21.0	21.1
Department of the Information and Social Services and Social Services	21.3	21.4
Department of the Statistics and Social Services and Social Services	21.6	21.7
Department of the Census and Social Services and Social Services	21.9	22.0
Department of the Immigration and Naturalization and Social Services and Social Services	22.2	22.3
Department of the Citizenship and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services	22.5	22.6
Department of the Employment and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services	22.8	22.9
Department of the Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	23.1	23.2
Department of the Health and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	23.4	23.5
Department of the Education and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	23.7	23.8
Department of the Labour and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	24.0	24.1
Department of the Transport and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	24.3	24.4
Department of the Environment and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	24.6	24.7
Department of the Atlantic Provinces and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	24.9	25.0
Department of the Northwest Territories and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	25.2	25.3
Department of the Yukon and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	25.5	25.6
Department of the Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	25.8	25.9
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	26.1	26.2
Department of the Fisheries and Wildlife and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	26.4	26.5
Department of the Agriculture and Agri-Food and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	26.7	26.8
Department of the Forestry and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	27.0	27.1
Department of the Parks and Recreation and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	27.3	27.4
Department of the Cultural Heritage and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	27.6	27.7
Department of the Communications and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	27.9	28.0
Department of the Information and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	28.2	28.3
Department of the Statistics and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	28.5	28.6
Department of the Census and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	28.8	28.9
Department of the Immigration and Naturalization and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	29.1	29.2
Department of the Citizenship and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	29.4	29.5
Department of the Employment and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	29.7	29.8
Department of the Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	30.0	30.1
Department of the Health and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	30.3	30.4
Department of the Education and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	30.6	30.7
Department of the Labour and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	30.9	31.0
Department of the Transport and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	31.2	31.3
Department of the Environment and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	31.5	31.6
Department of the Atlantic Provinces and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	31.8	31.9
Department of the Northwest Territories and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	32.1	32.2
Department of the Yukon and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	32.4	32.5
Department of the Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	32.7	32.8
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	33.0	33.1
Department of the Fisheries and Wildlife and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	33.3	33.4
Department of the Agriculture and Agri-Food and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	33.6	33.7
Department of the Forestry and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	33.9	34.0
Department of the Parks and Recreation and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	34.2	34.3
Department of the Cultural Heritage and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	34.5	34.6
Department of the Communications and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	34.8	34.9
Department of the Information and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	35.1	35.2
Department of the Statistics and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	35.4	35.5
Department of the Census and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	35.7	35.8
Department of the Immigration and Naturalization and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	36.0	36.1
Department of the Citizenship and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	36.3	36.4
Department of the Employment and Immigration and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	36.6	36.7
Department of the Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	36.9	37.0
Department of the Health and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	37.2	37.3
Department of the Education and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	37.5	37.6
Department of the Labour and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	37.8	37.9
Department of the Transport and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	38.1	38.2
Department of the Environment and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	38.4	38.5
Department of the Atlantic Provinces and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	38.7	38.8
Department of the Northwest Territories and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	39.0	39.1
Department of the Yukon and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	39.3	39.4
Department of the Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	39.6	39.7
Department of the Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services and Social Services	39.9	40.0

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

1971-1972, 1973-1974

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

1971-1972, 1973-1974

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

The following table shows the number of persons who have been employed by the Government of Canada in the various departments and agencies during the years 1971-1972 and 1973-1974. The figures are given in thousands of persons.

Harrison, Fairfax (b.1869). See Cato, Marcus Porcius. [De rustica] Roman farm management. New York, 1913.

Harsdöffer, Peter. Kurtze baumgärtnerey. [1652?]. See Dümmler, Wolfgang Jacob. Erneuerter und vermehrter baum- und obstgarten. Nürnberg, 1661 et seq.

Hartenfels, Arnold Friedrich von

Neuer garten-saal, oder Vollständige beschreibung aller einheimischen und ausländischen stauden- knollen- zwiebel- und blumengewächse. Frankfurt am Main, 1745. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)

Altho the 1746 and 1753 editions have a privilege dated Apr.19,1746, and give no indication of a previous issue, 1745 is definitely recorded by Güntz, 3:35, Haller, 2:344, and Pritzel, 1st ed. Rosenthal in 1926 quoted a copy with date 1733, but this seems questionable, as also the entry of Burchardt, 16:390, with date 1740. According to Haller the name Hartenfels is a pseudonym of Kaesersberg, of Heiligenstadt. (MFW)

----- Franckfurt am Mayn, In der Mollerischen buchhandlung, 1746. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Alles auf die erfahrung gegründet ... anjetzo aber aufs neue beträchtlich verm. und verb. Franckfurt am Mayn, In der Mollerischen buchhandlung, 1753. 2 v. in 1. (Dept. Agr.)

Hartley, Dorothy. See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes of husbandrie] Thomas Tusser ... his good points of husbandry. [London, 1931]

Hartlib, Samuel (d.1670?)

The compleat husbandman: or, A discourse of the whole art of husbandry; both forraign and domestick. Wherein many rare and most hidden secrets, and experiments are laid open to the view of all, for the enriching of the nations. Unto which is added a particular discourse of the natural history and husbandry of Ireland. London, Printed by Edward Brewster, 1659. 82 p. (Brit. Mus.)

See also McDonald, p.203; Martyn, p.xxiii; Seguiet, p.368; Sieveking, p.102.

A designe for plentie, by an vniversall planting of frvit-trees: tendred by some wel-wishers to the publick. London, Printed for R. Wodenothe [1652?] 24 p. (Lib. Cong.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Rothamsted; Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hist. Soc.)

Preface signed: Samuel Hartlib. Martyn, p. xxiii, states that this was "published by Hartlib, who had the manuscript from the Hon. Colonel John Barkstead", but that the actual author was "an aged minister of the Gospel, at Lovingland near Yarmouth".

Quaritch, Cat.400:89, says 1652 is the "only edition, very scarce". The Rothamsted library gives in addition to this one with queried date [1653?], as does also the Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris. Cecil, p.343, gives the first edition as 1652, and adds: "Also issued without a date, and in 1654. Seguiet, p.368, gives: London, For Richard Wodenothe, 1654, and also gives under Hartlib two Latin titles: "De arborum & plantarum cultura &c. Londini. 1634 [intended for 1654]. Anglice", and "Methodus plantandi & inserendi arbores. Londini, Anglice", both of which must have been entries for this work. If the book never had the date in its title, it was likely that the same issue would have been entered under different dates, but in view of the common practice of issuing many editions with slight differences, it also seems probable that there was more than one issue of Hartlib's "Designe for plentie". The entry of the Rothamsted catalogue is probably based on a comparison of an authentic first edition with one differing from it in some distinguishable way. (MFW)

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various committees of the Board of Directors of the Bank of Montreal, for the year ending 31st December 1901.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various committees of the Board of Directors of the Bank of Montreal, for the year ending 31st December 1901.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various committees of the Board of Directors of the Bank of Montreal, for the year ending 31st December 1901.

Hartlib, Samuel (cont.)

A discoverie for division or setting out of land, as to the best form. London, Printed for R. Wodenothe, 1653. 24 p. (Brit. Mus.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

"A discoverie for new divisions, or setting out of lands ... [signed] Cressey Dymock", p.1-11; "A further explanation on the foregoing letter ... [signed] C. D.", p.17-22.

Samuel Hartlib his legacie: or an enlargement of the Discourse of husbandry used in Brabant and Flanders; wherein are bequeathed to the common-wealth of England more outlandish and domestick experiments and secrets in reference to universall husbandry. London, Printed by H. Hills, for R. Wodenothe, 1651. 131 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

Martyn, p.xxiii, says: "The work attributed to Hartlib was only drawn up at his request, and passing through his correction and revision, was published by him. The real author was R. Child."

Dircks, Biographical memoir of Samuel Hartlib (1865) p.69, says it consists chiefly of letters apparently written to Hartlib by Cressey Dymock, though the first (p.1-108) is attributed by some authorities to Robert Child.

----- 2d ed., augm. with an appendix. London, Printed by R. & W. Leybourn for R. Wodenothe, 1652. 118 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Boston Pub. Lib.; Rothamsted)

Seguier, Bib. Bot. p.367, gives this work as two distinct editions, with name of printers in one imprint, and that of the actual publisher, Wodenothe, in another.

----- With a table shewing the general contents or sections of the several augmentations and enriching enlargements in this 3d ed. London, Printed by F. M. for R. Wodnothe, 1655. 303 p. (Brit. Mus.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- A treatise concerning the husbandry and natural history of England, in twenty two chapters ... Useful for all persons, especially those who have any concern in rural affairs. By Sir Richard Weston ... and a preface by Mr. Sam. Hartlib. The 2d ed., cor. and improved. London, T. Harris, 1742. 111 p. (Lib. Cong.)

An incorrect copy of Samuel Hartlib's Legacy of husbandry, erroneously attributed by the publisher to Sir Richard Weston. See Dict. Nat. Biog. 60:369.

Hartmann, Johann Jakob

Neue garten-erforschung. Erfurt, 1761-62. 4 v.
(Dochnahl, p.65-66)

1.th. Von vermehrung, verpflanzung und erhaltung; 2.th. Von blumengarten; 3.th. Von obst- und baumgarten; 4.th. Anweisung zum küchengarten. For the 4th part Dochnahl also gives imprint: Frankfurt; 1763.

Haller, 2:510, enters this title as in 2 v., and on p.533 gives "Gründliche anweisung zu einem obst- oder baum- und küchengarten", Erfurt, 1763. Apparently Haller has here given pt.3-4 as a single work.

Harward, Simon.

A most profitable new treatise, from approved experience of the art of propagating plants. [London, Printed by I. H. for R. Jackson, 1623] 10 p. (With: Lawson, William. A new orchard and garden. London, 1623).
(Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- (In same. London, 1631. p.109-123) (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hist. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- (In same. London, 1638. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard)

----- (In same. London, 1656. p.93-104) (Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris?)

----- (In same. London, 1660. p.93-104) (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

----- (In same. London, 1676. p.83-94) (Dept. Agr.)

----- (In same. London, 1683. p.83-94) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Hauptmann, August (1607-1674)

Insignes aliquot viticulturae errores; das ist: Ueberaus grosse weinbaws irrthume. Nürnberg, Endter, 1642. 151 p. (Seguier, p.368; Haller, 1:462; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- (In same. Repr. from the 3d ed. London, 1927. p.96-106) (Dept. Agr.)

Hazen, Jacob and Willem van, florists of Leyden

"Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson," ed. by D. Turner (Yarmouth, 1835), contains letters from Gronovius referring to a gardener named "Haze" or "Van Hasen". On July 22d, 1738 (p.365), he writes that he has seen Jacob Haze about bulbous roots wanted by Richardson, also about getting Haze to supply him with a camphor tree. On July 29th (p.374) he says "Van Hasen hath collected all the roots which you want", mentioning various bulbs and tuberous plants, and on Sept. 2d (p.375) says "Haze" is sending layers of *Laurus Aldini*. Altho no connection is indicated, it would seem as if Jacob must belong to the same florist family as Willem van Hazen, who is probably the subject of the later notes in the same work on a certain "Wm. Van Haren" of Leyden. They occur in letters to Richardson from Thomas Knowlton, who was a poor speller, hence the substitution of an "r" for a "z" in the surname may have been due either to Knowlton's own spelling or to illegible writing or careless transcription of the name. On Nov. 13th, 1750 (p.406) Knowlton writes of sending a *Hernandia* of his own raising to "Van Haren at Leyden", and on March 8th following (p.409) he says: "Mr. Van Haren of Leyden has lately published a Catalogue of his garden, stove- and green-house plants ... named, after Dr. Boerhaave and Van Royen, *Flora Leidensis*". Knowlton says this catalog is said to contain nearly 850 sorts of plants. (MFW)

Hazen, Willem van

Catalogue des arbres et plantes etrangeres et oignons à fleurs. Leide, 1756. 74 p. (Boehmer, 3(1):710; Haller, 2:458)

----- Catalogue tant des arbres et plantes etrangeres, que des racines et oignons à fleurs, qu'on vend chez Willem van Hazen, H. Valkenburgh et comp., fleuristes à Leyden. 2. éd. [n.p., *n.d.] 109, 30 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4235; Cat. Bib. Banks 1:105)

Flora Leidensis. [n.p., 1751?]

See "Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson" ed. by D. Turner (Yarmouth, 1835), p.409. Described as catalog of the garden, stove and greenhouse plants of Mr. Wm. van Haren [sic] of Leyden.

Naamlijst van bloem-zaden, te bekomen by Willëm van Hazen, bloemist tot Leyden. Catalogue des semences des fleurs. [Leyden?, 1790?] 2 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4234, without place or date. Brit. Mus. Cat. assigns queried date; but as Hazen appears to have flourished about 1750, this catalog may not be so late as 1790.

Heath, Francis George. See Gilpin, William. [Remarks on] Forest scenery. London, 1879.

Hebenstreit, Johann Christian (1720-1795). See Ungebauer, Johann Andreas. Dissertatio physica de cultura plantarum. Lipsiae, 1741.

Heely, Joseph.

Letters on the beauties of Hagley, Envil and the Leasowes. With critical remarks and observations on the modern taste in gardening. London, R. Baldwin, 1777. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Noted in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.90.

----- [German] Briefe über die schönheiten von Hagley, &c. Leipzig, 1779. 222 p. (Hirschfeld, l.c.)

Hégémon, Philibert Guide (or Guyde). See Guide, Philibert.

Heinecke, Karl Friedrich, freiherr von (1706-1791)

The author's name is variously given as "Heinecken," by Kayser, 3:84, and Biog. Univ. 19:578; "Heineken," in Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, which lists many of his works on art topics; and "Heynecker" by Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.335; but the reviewer in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 95:395 (1805) refers to him in the nominative as "der seelige Heinecke," also giving his title: "Königl. Poln. Geh. Land-Kammer-Rath." Biog. Univ. says he was born 1706 and died Dec.5, 1792, but cites Schlichtegroll in his "Nécrologe pour l'année 1791, 1er. volume, pag.294-305," thus supporting Kayser's date of 1791 for Heinecke's death.

Beyträge zur behandlung, pflege und vermehrung der fruchtbäume, für liebhaber der gärtnerrey. Wien, 1798. (Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.336)

This title is not confirmed by other bibliographies, and seems to have been a purely posthumous publication. Might it not have been an extract or reprint from his "Nachricht" (1773-74)? (MFW)

----- Wien, 1803. (Miltitz, l.c.)

Nachricht und beschreibung von verschiedenen obstsor-
ten die in der Niederlausitz gebaut werden. [Friedrichsstadt,
Lehmann, 1773-74] 2 st. (Verz. Gartenb. Ver. Darmstadt
(1875) p.15; Dochnahl, p.110; Miltitz, col.313)

Title and imprint from Dochnahl, which treats the work as strictly anonymous. Verz. Darmstadt likewise enters anonymously, with date 1773 only. Miltitz gives under author, but with title as in the following edition.

----- Nachricht und beschreibung einer vollständigen
sammlung von obst-sorten, welche derselbe ehemals in Alt-
Döbern, bey Calau, in der Nieder-Lausitz selbst erbauet,
auch daselbst und in der nähe grösstentheils noch befind-
lich sind; von neuem durchgesehen, erweitert und berichti-
get von J. F. B. Sorau und Leipzig, Bey Akkermann und
Beygang, 1804-05. 2 st. (34, 569 p.) Kat. Landb. Bib.
Köbenhavn (1898) p.608; Heft 1 in Kat. Bib. Oekon. Ges.
Dresden (1910) p.191)

Heinecke, Karl Friedrich, freiherr von (cont.)

Full title is given in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 95:395-396 (1805), which also gives full name of the editor, Johann Friedrich Benade, and printers as above; but indicates only one date, 1804, for parts of Hefts 1 & 2. Paging and inclusive dates are from Kopenhagen Kat. Imprints vary in different records: Kayser, 3:84, gives printer as "Fr. Fleischer, a Joachim," with dates 1804-05; Dochnahl, p.68, gives "Fritzsche," with date 1803, which corresponds to the Dresden copy of "Heft 1. Kernobst-sorten, Birnen, Sorau, 1803." Miltitz, col.313, says "Sorau, 1802-05," citing Neue Allg. Deut. Bib., l.c., but differs from the latter as to dates. The work was issued in parts, the first in 1803 or possibly earlier, and seems to be rare, only one complete copy having been located. The Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. says the original work was very useful in its day, but Benade's edition is inferior and full of typographical errors. (MFW)

Heinecken, Karl Heinrich. See Heinecke, Karl Heinrich von.

~~Hégémon, Philibert Guide (or Guyde). See Guide, Philibert.~~

Hellenius, Carl Niclas

Anmärkningar vid frukt bärande buskars skötsel ...
under ... Herr Carl Nicl. Hellenii inseende, utgifne
och försvarade af Johann Forsbom ... 9 Julii 1789.
Åbo, Trykte i Frenckelska boktryckeriet [1789] 10 p.
(Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Strödde anmärkningar rörande fruktträns skötsel i Fin-
land ... under ... Herr Carl Nicol. Hellenii inseende,
för lagerkransen til allmän granskning öfverlemnade af
Eric Johan von Pfaler Satacunda-Bo ... den 26 Junii 1789.
Åbo, Trykte i Frenckelska boktryckeriet [1789] 13 p.
(Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Hellwig, Christoph (1663-1721)

Caspar Schröders allzeit fertiget und vermehrter hauss-
verwalter. Leipzig, 1712. (Seguier, p.368)

"Schröders Hausverwalter. Frankfurt, 1712".-
Burchardt, 16:116 (after Rohr, p.136)

"Der wohlzugerichtete und einträgliche land-
bau" (Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1715), Haller, 2:74,
and Güntz, 1:164 (under Schröder), might possi-
bly be part of the same work. Güntz, 1:143, de-
scribes the 2d part of a work credited to Hell-
wig in the library of Landw. Inst. Jena, as a
"Hausbuch" (Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1714), chap.
11 of which is on "Anstellung der gärten"; and
this also may conceivably be part of the same
work.

Hellwig wrote largely under the pseudonyms
Valentin Kräutermann and Caspar Schröder, which
have been taken by some authorities as his own
name, with Hellwig as pseudonym. (MFW)

----- Secunda editio auctior. Francofurti & Lipsiae,
1719. (Haller, 2:75; Seguier, p.368)

Helmhard, Wolff, freiherr von Hohberg. See Hohberg, Wolfgang
Helmhard, freiherr von.

Helwig, Christophorus. See Hellwig, Christoph.

Helwing (Hemler?, or Hender?), Christ.

Hemlers wohlbestellter gartenbau. Wolffenfüttel, 1702.

Miltitz, col.295, under Helwing, with title as above; Burchardt, 15:392 (after Zink, p.249) and Mayer, Pomona franconica, p.xci, give "Henders wohlbestellter gartenbau".

May be one of the German versions of Le Gendre issued with P. van Aengelen's "Verstandige hovenier". (MFW)

Henisch, Georg (1549-1618), "von Bartfeld"

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Alexikepus] Artztgarten von kreutern. Basel, 1575 et seq.

See Mizauld, Antoine. [Nova et mira artificia etc.] Artztbüchlein. Basel, 1574.

Henne, Erhard Ludwig (d.1790)

Nelkenkalender, oder Monatliche verrichtung mit den grasblumen in einer gegend von 51 grad, nach 24 jährigen erfahrung aufgesetzt. Halle, Hendel, 1785. (Kayser, 3:103; Dochnahl, p.69)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4361, enters under the following author, but as S.D.L. Henne died in 1782, it is improbable that he wrote this.

Henne, Samuel David Ludwig (d.1782)

Anweisung wie man eine baumschule von obstbäumen im grossen anlegen und gehörig unterhalten solle. Halle, 1769. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4360)

----- Halle, 1770. (Dochnahl, p.69)

----- 2. aufl. Halle, 1773. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- 3. vollständig verm. aufl. Halle, J. C. Hendel, 1776. 388 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Henne, Samuel David Ludwig (d.1782) (cont.)

----- 4., vollständig verm. aufl. Halle, J. C. Hendel, 1791. 426 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.) *Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1877), p.60*

----- 5. aufl. Halle, 1796. (Kat. Meiningen, p.17)
Dultz & Co., Cat. lxvii (1930), no.353, gives a 4th ed. with this date. Burchardt, 15:392, indicates that they are the same but with a new t.-p. for the 5th ed.

----- 1802. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.16)

----- See also Auserlesene sammlung der besten und brauchbarsten schriften ueber oeconomie, garten- und forstwissenschaft. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1795.

Hennert, Carl Wilhelm

Bemerkungen auf einer reise nach Harbke. Ein beitrage zur forstwissenschaft und gartenkunst. Berlin, Nicolai, 1792. (Dochnahl, p.14)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 18 (4):597-599. 1795.

Beschreibung des lustschlosses und gartens des Prinzen Heinrichs von Preussen zu Reinsberg. Berlin, Nicolai, 1778. 94 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Noted in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.90. See also Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.17.

Hepp, Johann Georg. See Kirchmaier, Georg Caspar. De arte propagandi vites apud Francos usitata. Wittenbergae [1697]

Herbert, Claude Jacques (1700-1758)

Discours sur les vignes [par Claude-Jacques Herbert] Dijon et Paris, Pissot, 1756. 68 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Herbst, G.

Des schlesischen gärtners lustiger spaziergang, oder Nützlicher garten-discurs. Darinnen gründlicher bericht zu finden welcher gestalt 1. obst-gärten, 2. küchen-gärten, 3. wein-gärten, 4. blumen-gärten und 5. medicin-gärten mit lust und nutzen anzurichten und mit gehöriger arbeit zu erhalten seyn, Oelss, 1692., 445 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen, Tillaeg (1921), p.343)

Heresbach, Conrad (1496-1576)

Rei rvsticae libri qvatvor, vniversam rvsticam disciplinam complectentes. Coloniae, apud Ioannem Birckmannum, 1570. 391 ff. (Harvard; Horton; Brit. Mus.)

"Liber II. De hortis atque plantis", verso of 85th to 198th leaf.

----- Coloniae, apud J. Birckmannum, 1571. 391 ff. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- 2. ed. Coloniae Agrippinae, apud viduam Joan. Birckmanni, 1573. 713p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Coloniae, 1574. (Martyn, p.xx.)

----- Nunc ab innumeris mendis repurgati, & cum auctario editi. Spirae Nemetvm, typis Smesmannianis, 1594. 889 p. (Brit. Mus.; Harvard)

----- Spirae Nemetum, typis Smesmannianis, 1595. 889 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Spirae Nemetum, typis Commelinianis, 1603. (Montalbani, Bib. Bot. (1740), p.35)

----- [English] Foure bookes of husbandry ... con-
teynning the whole arte and trade of husbandry ... Newly
Englised, and increased, by Barnabe Googe. London,
Printed by R. Watkins, 1577. 193 ff. (Dept. Agr.;
Mass. Hist. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Thordarson)

"The seconde booke, of gardens, orchardes,
and woodes", 48th-110th leaf.

----- London, Printed for John Wight, 1578.
193 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.;
Thordarson)

----- London, Printed for John Wight, 1586.
193 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

Heresbach, Conrad (cont.)

----- London, Thomas Wight, 1596. 193 ff.
(Arn. Arb.; Rothamsted)

----- London, Printed by T. Wight, 1601. 183
ff. (Lib. Cong.; Thordarson; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

----- The whole art and trade of husbandry,
contained in foure books. London, Printed by T. S. [Rotham] for Richard More, 1614. 183 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit.
Mus.; Rothamsted)

----- The whole art of husbandry contained in
foure books ... Now renewed, cor., enl., and adorned with
all the experiments and practices of our English nation,
which were wanting in the former editions. By Captaine
Gervase Markham. London, Printed by T. C. for R. More, 1631. 385 p. (Harvard; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.;
Rothamsted)

----- The perfect husbandman or The art of hus-
bandry in four books. By C. H. [i.e. Heresbach], B. C.
[i.e. Googe] and C. M. [i.e. Markham] ingenious artists.
London, 1658. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. enters under "H., C."

Hering, Christoph

Oeconomischer wegweiser, das ist Die gemeine haushaltungswissenschaft und deren nützliche übung. Jena, 1680. (Städt. Bib. Mainz)

Title in Güntz, 1:132, from copy in Städtische Bibliothek, Mainz. Book 5 on gardening.

----- Lipsiae, 1747. (Haller, 1:609)

Title differs considerably from the above.

Hering, Johann Ernst, praeses

De uva, ex physicis. Diss. resp. Heinrich Sigismund Gerlach. Wittebergae, typ. Wends, 1666. [24] p. (Brit. Mus.)

Hérissant, Louis Antoine Prosper

Jardin des curieux, ou Catalogue des plantes les plus belles et les plus rares avec leur culture. Paris, 1771. (Boehmer, 3(1):719)

Query: Might this have been part of the author's "Bibliothèque physique de la France" (Paris, J.-T. Hérissant, 1771)? (MFW)

Hérissant, Louis Théodore (1743-1811). See Columella, L.J.M. [De cultu hortorum] La culture des jardins. Paris, 1813.

Hermann, Paul (1640-1695)

His "Paradisus batavus" (1698) is noticed by Gibault, Étude (1905), p.717, in connection with rare plants of the Leyden garden in the latter part of the 17th century, and his "Catalogus" (1687) is cited by Kraus, Bot. Gard. Univ. Halle (pt. 2, 1894) as one of the landmarks in the introduction of plants from the Cape of Good Hope.

Horti academici Lugduno-Batavi catalogus, exhibens plantarum omnium nomina, quibus ab anno MDCLXXXI ad annum MDC LXXXVI hortus fuit instructus. Lugduni Batavorum, apud C. Boutesteyn, 1687. 699 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Paradisus batavus, continens plus centum plantas affabrè aere incisas & descriptionibus illustratas. Lugduni Batavorum, apud A. Elzevier, 1698. 247 p. 110 pl. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

----- Paradisus batavus, innumeris exoticis curiosis herbis & rarioribus plantis ... illustratus. Lugduni Batavorum, apud Petrum Vander Aa, 1705. 247 p. 111 pl. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Except for title, identical with preceding.

Herr, Michael (fl.1538-1550)

See Columella, L. J. M. [De re rustica] Das Ackerwert Lucii Columellae et Palladii. Strassburg, 1538.

See Geoponika. Der veldtbaw, oder Das buch von der veldtarbeyt. Strassburg, 1545 et seq.

Herrera, Gabriel Alonzo de

Obra de agricultura copilada de diverses ^uactores, de mandado del muy illustre y reverendissimo Señor el cardenal de España arcobispo [Francisco Ximenez] de Toledo. [Alcala de Henares, por Arnao Guillen de Brocar, 1513] clxxviii ff. F°. (Arn. Arb.)

B. Anton Ramirez, "Diccionario de bibliografía agronómica" (Madrid, 1865, p.16-18) treats Herrera at some length, describing in full the edition sponsored by the Real sociedad económica matritense in 1818-19, and that of Madrid, 1620. He appends a list of all known editions, giving the name of the printer for most of them, but no other bibliographical details. In the following list the imprint is taken from Anton Ramirez for editions which have not been checked, also for others located in libraries which do not give it. In those cases where the library entry gives only the supposed publisher, as differing from that of the printer given by Anton Ramirez, the latter has been used in our entry, and the former added in a note.

Anton Ramirez says the title of the original edition, "Obra de agricultura", continued to be used till 1605, when it was changed to "Libro de agricultura", and again in 1620 to "Agricultura general". As a matter of fact several editions between 1539 and 1605 have title "Libro de agricultura", tho it is possible that others which have not been checked may have title like that of the first edition. (MFW)

----- Toledo, 1520. (Haller, 1:248; not seen by Anton Ramirez; assumed as 1st ed. by Rothamsted Cat., p.270)

According to Haller this must be under title: "Libro de agricultura", tho Anton Ramirez infers it to be that of the previous and next editions.

----- Alcala de Henares, por Miguel de Eguia, 1524. (Pritzel, 1st ed.; Anton Ramirez)

Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

----- Toledo, 1524. (Pritzel; not seen by Anton Ramirez)

----- Logroño, por Miguel de Eguia, 1528. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)

----- Libro de agricultura que es de labrança y criança y de muchas otras particularidades y provechos de la cosas del campo cõpilado por Gabriel Alõso de Herrera ... Nueva-mente coregido y añadido en muchas cosas ... por el mismo autor. [Alcala de Henares, Juan de Brocar, 1539] cxcv ff. F° (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
Copy in Dept. Agr. lacks the colophon.

----- Toledo, en casa de Ferdinand de S. Catalina, 1546. (Pritzel; Seguiet, p.369; Anton Ramirez)

----- Toledo, por Juan Ferrer, 1551. 297 p. F°. (Rothamsted)

----- Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Córdoba, 1563. (Brit. Mus.; Anton Ramirez)

----- Medina del Campo, por Francisco del Canto, 1569. ccxvi ff. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Anton Ramirez)

----- Medina del Campo, impresso a costa de I. Boyer por Francisco del Canto, 1584. 191 ff. F°. (Arn.Arb.; Dept. Agr.)

----- Madrid, por Matias Martinez, 1598. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)

----- Aora nuevamente añadidos los dialogos de la fertilidad de España, compuestos por Juan de Arrieta. Madrid, por Luis Sanchez, 1598. 376 ff. (Arn. Arb.)

----- Añadido la Agricultura des jardines por Gregorio de los Rios, y una fuma de la del Niño Jesus del pan y del vino, y el tratado de la fertilidad de España. Pamplona, Matthias Mares, 1605. (Pritzel; Seguiet; Anton Ramirez)



Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

----- Agricultura general, que trata de la labranza del campo y sus particularidades, crianza de animales, propiedades de las plantas que en ellas se contienen. Madrid, por la viuda de Alonso Martin, 1620. 271 ff. F°. (Anton Ramirez, p.17; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Brit. Mus. gives imprint merely as "Madrid, 1620". Cat. Bib. Nat. gives "Á costa de D. Gonçalez", without name of printer, but collation and contents correspond to those of Anton Ramirez, who lists contents as follows:

"Despertador, que trata de la grande fertilidad ... que España solia tener", by Juan Valverde de Arrieta, f. 175 et seq.

"Discursos", by Diego Gutierrez de Salinas, f.195 et seq.

"Arte Nuevo para criar seda", by Gonçalo de las Casas, f.209 et seq.

"Tradado de la cultivacion de las colmenas", by Luis Mendez de Torres, f.230 et seq.

"La agricultura de jardines, con los deberes de los jardineros", by Gregorio de los Rios, f. 244 et seq.

----- Madrid, por Carlos Sanchez, 1643. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)

----- Madrid, por Carlos Sanchez, 1645. 243 ff. F°. (Lib. Cong.?.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Printer's name from Anton Ramirez; Cat. Bib. Nat. gives "Á costa de A. de Ribero", omitting the name of the printer.

----- Madrid, 1646. (Pritzel; not seen by Anton Ramirez)

----- Madrid, por Bernardo Herbada, 1677. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)

----- Madrid, por Miguel Escribano, 1768. (Pritzel; Anton Ramirez)

----- Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1777. 494 p. F°. (Crerar)

Herrera, G. A. de (cont.)

----- Madrid, J. de Urrutia, 1790. 494 p. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris: Rothamsted)

----- Madrid, Imprenta real, 1818-19. 4 v. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Revisada por D. A. de Búrgos. Madrid, por A. Santa Catalina, 1858. 2 v. (Anton Ramirez; Brit. Mus.)

----- [Italian] Libro di agricoltura utilissimo, tratto da diversi autori, novamente venuto in luce, dalla spagnuola nell' italiana lingua trasportato [per Membrino da Fabriano] [Venetia, per M. Tramezzino, 1557] 296 ff. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Rothamsted)

----- ----- Agricoltura, tratta da diversi antichi et moderni scrittori ... et tradotta di lingua spagnuola in volgare italiano da M^mbrino Roseo da Fabriano. Venetia, per ordine di F. Sansovino, 1568. 288 ff. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

----- ----- Venezia, appresso Valerio Bonelli, 1577. 284 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.6, p.339)

----- ----- Venetia, appresso F. & A. Zoppini fratelli, 1583. 284 ff. (Dept. Agr.)

----- ----- Venezia, 1592. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- ----- Venezia, Spineda, 1608. 283 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889), cl. XI, p.4)

----- ----- Venezia, F & A. Zoppini Fratelli, 1633. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.3 (1898), p.305)

Seguier, p.369, also gives an undated and unidentified edition: "Venetiis, Nicolaus Polus".

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

Substitute two entries below. *

Herrtage, Sidney John Hervon. ~~See Palladius, R. T. A. [De re rustica] Palladius On husbandrie. London, 1873-79.~~

Hertel.

Kurze geschichte der nelken nebst einem verzeichniss von denen, die zu Schwerin bei ihm zu bekommen sind.
Schwerin, 1787. (Dochnahl, p.70); Miltitz, col.322)

----- Neue auflage. Schwerin, 1812. (Dochnahl, l.c.; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.4419; Payne, p.34.)

* Herrtage, Sidney John Hervon.

See Palladius, R. T. A. [De re rustica] Palladius on husbandrie. London, 1873-79.

See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes] Five hundred pointes of good husbandrie. London, 1878.

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

Hesse, Heinrich

Neue gartenlust, das ist: Gründliche vorstellung, wie ein lust- küchen- und baum-garten unter unserm teutschen climate füglich anzurichten ... Vermehrt und mit dreyen nützlichen registern versehen durch T. Phytologum. Leipzig, 1690. 416 p. (Not located) E.H. Kralage, Harlem, h. 12210 Mainz, 1690.

See Pritzel, 1st ed., with brief title; Miltitz, col.293, with paging; Boehmer, 3(1):690-691, indicating editorship of "T. Phytologus".

According to the preface of Hesse's "Teutscher gärtner" (1740), Hesse himself repudiated the "Neue gartenlust" as a garbled and inaccurate work, while the former is said to be faithfully reproduced from the author's manuscript. Altho the contents of the two are often identical, it has been observed that, particularly in the section on fruit growing, the "Neue gartenlust" contains many additions from French works as (p.264) Merlet, (p.276) Saint-Etienne, and probably others. Moreover, Boehmer, 3(1):695, under Gentil, mentions "Nützliche unterredungen eines gartenliebhabers und eines gärtners. Leipzig, 1715, mit Hessens werke", indicating that the "Jardinier solitaire" may have been drawn upon in some of the editions of Hesse, and as the 1710 and 1740 editions of the "Teutscher gärtner" contain no such material, it may have been found in one of those supposed to be by T. Phytologus. (MFW)

----- [Leipzig?] 1696. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. does not give place; but Seguiet, p.370, and Miltitz, col.293, give Leipzig without question.

----- Leipzig, Bey J. L. Gleditschen, 1703. 392 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.843)

This edition has an "Anderer theil" with title, "Neue unterweisung zu dem blumenbau" (Leipzig, J. L. Gleditsch, 1705, 317 p.), which is a translation from "Nouvelle instruction pour la culture des fleurs" (Amsterdam, 1697), q.v.

----- Leipzig, 1706. 392 p. (Arn. Arb.)

p. 69-70. Litteratuur uit den
catalogus van de Koninklijke
Bibliotheek van Haarlem. Dit is de eerste vermelding
van de verhandeling van de onderzochte
Kraaike, - Frans Hales, 1704,
Cat., p. 26.

Hesse, Heinrich (cont.)

----- Leipzig, J. L. Gleditsch, 1714. 389 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Cat. Bib. Nat. 71:757, gives 413 p., probably counted paging; Brit. Mus. does not give collation, but Bib. Banks, 3:607, and Arn. Arb. 1:776, agree on 389 as main paging.

----- Leipzig, 1715. (Miltitz, col. 293)

----- Leipzig, 1716. (Miltitz, col. 293)

----- Leipzig, 1742. (Lüneburg, Cat.99, item 310)

Teutscher gärtner, das ist: Eine gründliche vorstellung wie nach nothwendiger zubereitung des erdreichs unter unserm teutschen climate ein lust-, küchen- und baum-garten füglich anzurichten. Leipzig Bey Thomas Fritschen, 1710. 128, 351 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)

As compared with the "Neue gartenlust", this book has the appearance of being the experience of a practical gardener and accurate observer. It contains many allusions to notable gardens and estates, where rare or interesting plants were seen by the writer. Thus far, I have been unable to discover any revealing dates in the body of the text. (MFW)

----- Leipzig, 1724. 771 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.845; Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)

Dultz, Ant.-Kat.6, no.405, quotes copy with place of publication Königsberg; may be identical with 1740 edition of same paging, published in both cities.

----- Königsberg und Leipzig, C.G.Eckart, 1740. 771 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.596)

An edition of "Garten-lust" with above date and paging listed by Miltitz, col.293, must be this issue of "Teutscher gärtner". (MFW)

Hessus, Helius Eobanus (1488-1540). Bonae valetudine conservandae praecepta. Parisiis, 1533 et seq. See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus.

Heun, Friedrich Wilhelm. See Dicks, John. [The new gardener's dictionary] Vollständige gartenkunst. Leipzig, 1774.

Heyde. Insert entry below. ✕

Heydenreich, Karl Heinrich. Einige ideen über den charakter des gartens als eines werkes schöner kunst. See Lezay-Marnesia, Claude François Adrien, marquis de. [Les paysages] Schöne gartenkunst, phantasien und grundsätze über die landliche natur nach Marnesia, von Johann Gottfried Grohmann ... 2. ausgabe. Leipzig, [1798]

Hiberderie, Joubert de l'. See Joubert de l'Hiberderie, Ant. Nic.

Hiebner, Johann Christoph

Horticultura, das ist, Kurtz- und verständliche anleitung, wie ein lust- obst- und küchengarten anzulegen. Brieg, bei Christoph Tschorn, 1664. (Haller, 1:522; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Altho Miltitz, col.289, gives date of first edition as 1661, this is probably an error for 1671, while the date 1765 listed by Miltitz is obviously an inverted 1675. Both 1671 and 1675 editions have a dedicatory epistle dated "Ohlau den 29. Januarii 1664", and there is no evidence of an earlier issue. Hiebner is called "der zeit Fürstl. Lust-gärtner in Ohlau", and his tract is dedicated to Christian, Duke of Silesia, in Liegnitz, Brieg and Wohlau, and to the Duchess Louisa, the author subscribing himself their most obedient servant. Pritzel, 1st ed. says published by Hahn; this is accounted for by the fact that both eds. are "Gedruckt bey Johann-Erich Hahnen". (M.F.W.)

----- Leipzig, In verlegung C. Kirchners, 1671.
[62] p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Leipzig, In verlegung C. Kirchners, 1675.
[64] p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

See also Gartner, Chr. Horticultura. Kopenhagen, 1694.

✕ Heyde, Gerrit v. d. See Register van veele schoone soorten dubbelde en enkelde tulipan en hyacinthen, etc. [Haarlem] 1718.

Hill, John (1716?-1775)

Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris enters under Hill, Sir John (pseud. Abraham Johnson), but other authorities do not give the name Johnson, while they do, as a rule, ignore the supposed title "Sir". Hill published many works anonymously, and consequently some of them have been credited to others, as "The gardener's new kalendar" (1758), attributed by Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. (1829), p. 214, to William Hanbury. Hill also took other names, as in his tract, "The practice of gardening By Thomas Perfect" (1759), supposedly a pupil of Hill. Again, he was responsible for the publication of "A new method of propagating fruit-trees and flowering shrubs" (1758), which Johnson, p.208, says was written "under the assumed name of Thomas Barnes". But the latter is usually accepted as actually written by Barnes, while the "T. Perfect" of the "Practice of gardening" is considered a borrowed or fictitious name. (MFW)

Abhandlung von dem ursprunge und der erzeugung proliferirender blumen. Nürnberg, 1768. See his The origin and production of proliferous flowers.

Die art und weise durch eine regelmässige ordnung der cultur oder wartung, gefüllte blumen aus einfachen zu ziehen. Nürnberg, 1766. See his A method of producing double flowers from single.

Botanical tracts, viz: 1. Usefulness of a knowledge of plants. 2. Outlines of a system of vegetable generation. 3. The origin of double flowers. 4. The origin of proliferous flowers. 5. The sleep of plants. 6. The history and virtues of valerian. To which is added: 1. The method of propagating trees by their parts, by T. Barnes. 2. The practice of gardening, by T. Perfect. London, 1762, 58, 59, 62. (Brit. Mus.)

Tracts 2 and 3 are 2d ed.; 6 and 8, 3d ed.

Hill, John (cont.)

A decade of curious and elegant trees and plants: drawn after specimens received from the East Indies, and America, in the year 1772. London, Printed for the author, 1773. 20 p. 10 col. pl. (Lib. Cong.; Lloyd; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Italian] Decade di alberi curiosi ed eleganti piante delle Indie Orientali e dell' America. Dall' idioma inglese, ridotta all' italiana favella. Roma, Stamp. Salomoni, 1786. 32 p. 10 col. pl. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Eden: or, A compleat body of gardening ... Comp. and digested from the papers of the late celebrated Mr. Hale, by the authors of the Compleat body of husbandry. London, Printed for T. Osborne [etc.] 1757. 714 p. 60 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

British Museum (under "Hale, Thomas"), gives this as consisting of 59 numbers. The first was noticed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1757(2):909-910, where the work was advertised to come out in parts, the first on Aug. 28, 1756. The first number was apparently issued anonymously.

----- 2d ed. London, 1773. ^{716 p.} (Dulau, Cat. 81 (Feb. 1920), no. 199)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 5(4): 510-514. 1774.

Exotic botany illustrated in thirty-five figures of curious and elegant plants explaining the sexual system and tending to give some new lights into the vegetable philosophy. London, 1759. 35 p. 35 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Exotic botany illustrated, in thirty-five figures of elegant Chinese and American shrubs and plants. London, Printed for the author, 1772. 35 p. 35 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Gray Herb.)

The first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

The second of these is the fact that the
the second of these is the fact that the
the second of these is the fact that the
the second of these is the fact that the
the second of these is the fact that the

The third of these is the fact that the
the third of these is the fact that the
the third of these is the fact that the
the third of these is the fact that the
the third of these is the fact that the

The fourth of these is the fact that the
the fourth of these is the fact that the
the fourth of these is the fact that the
the fourth of these is the fact that the
the fourth of these is the fact that the

The fifth of these is the fact that the
the fifth of these is the fact that the
the fifth of these is the fact that the
the fifth of these is the fact that the
the fifth of these is the fact that the

The sixth of these is the fact that the
the sixth of these is the fact that the
the sixth of these is the fact that the
the sixth of these is the fact that the
the sixth of these is the fact that the

The seventh of these is the fact that the
the seventh of these is the fact that the
the seventh of these is the fact that the
the seventh of these is the fact that the
the seventh of these is the fact that the

Hill, John (cont.)

The gardener's new kalendar, divided according to the twelve months of the year, and under each month into the separate weeks ... Containing the whole practice of gardening, under the four general heads, 1. The pleasure garden, 2. The kitchen ground, 3. The seminary, 4. The fruit garden and orchard. London, T. Osborne [etc.] 1758. 428 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Hort. Soc.)

The attribution of Johnson (p.214 to William Hanbury has been followed by various bibliographers. Johnson, however (p.209), also enters this under Hill, without a date, but among works published in 1758 or 1759. Dryander, in Cat. Bib. Banks, 3:612, enters under Hill, and Brit. Mus., which doubtless has the very copy originally belonging to Banks, enters under title, crediting it to Sir J. Hill. Haller also, 2:357, gives it under Hill. The "Kalendar" is actually very similar to Hill's "Eden" (1757), without the illustrations and long descriptions of ornamentals, and with the other material rearranged and possibly augmented in the "Kalendar", but they are unquestionably by the same author. (MFW)

An idea of a botanical garden in England.. London, Printed for R. Baldwin, 1758. 16 p. (Dept. Agr.)

A method of producing double flowers from single, by a regular course of culture. London, 1758. 40 p. (Brit. Mus.; Brit Mus., Nat. Hist)

----- 2d ed. London, 1759. 40 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- [German] Die art und weise durch eine regelmässige ordnung der cultur oder wartung, gefüllte blumen aus einfachen zu ziehen. Nürnberg, Im verlag bey J. M. Seligmanns seel. erben, 1766. 48 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Reviewed in Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1766(2): 1011-1013.

A new method of propagating fruit-trees and flowering shrubs. London, 1758. See Barnes, Thomas.

The following table shows the results of the
census of 1900 and 1911 for the various
countries of the world. The figures are given
in millions of persons. The figures for 1900
are given in the first column, and the figures
for 1911 in the second column.

The following table shows the results of the
census of 1900 and 1911 for the various
countries of the world. The figures are given
in millions of persons. The figures for 1900
are given in the first column, and the figures
for 1911 in the second column.

The following table shows the results of the
census of 1900 and 1911 for the various
countries of the world. The figures are given
in millions of persons. The figures for 1900
are given in the first column, and the figures
for 1911 in the second column.

The following table shows the results of the
census of 1900 and 1911 for the various
countries of the world. The figures are given
in millions of persons. The figures for 1900
are given in the first column, and the figures
for 1911 in the second column.

The following table shows the results of the
census of 1900 and 1911 for the various
countries of the world. The figures are given
in millions of persons. The figures for 1900
are given in the first column, and the figures
for 1911 in the second column.

Hill, John (cont.)

The origin and production of proliferous flowers, with the culture at large for raising double from single and proliferous from the double. London, 1759. 38 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- [German] Abhandlung von dem ursprunge und der erzeugung proliferirender blumen, nebst einer ausführlichen anweisung, wie durch die kultur aus einfachen gefüllte und proliferirende aus gefüllten gezogen werden können. Nürnberg, 1768. 64 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., 4473)

----- [Dutch] Verhandelning over de oorsprong en aankweeking van prolifererende of uit elkander groeiende bloemen, hoedanig men uit enkelde dubbelde, en uit dubbelde prolifererende of uit elkander groeiende bloemen trekken kan. (Dept. Agr.)

The practice of gardening explained to all capacities. ... By Thomas Perfect. London, Printed for R. Baldwin [etc.] 1759. 58 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Noticed in Gent. Mag. 29:285 (1759)

R. Baldwin, ed. 52nd ed., < ----- 2d ed. London, 1759. 54 p. (Arn. Arb.)

See Cat. Arn. Arb. 2:xxx1, under Perfect, Thomas. Authorities generally, however, treat this work as by John Hill. See also Johnson, History of English Gardening (1829) p.209.

Verhandelning over de oorsprong en aankweeking van prolifererende of uit elkander groeiende bloemen. Amsterdam, 1810. See his The origin and production of proliferous flowers.

The first part of the report is devoted to a description of the work done during the last year. It is divided into two main sections: a general summary of the work and a detailed account of the results of the various experiments.

In the first section, the general progress of the work is described. It is shown that the work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. The results of the various experiments are described in detail in the second section.

The results of the experiments are described in detail in the second section. It is shown that the work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. The results of the various experiments are described in detail in the second section.

The results of the experiments are described in detail in the second section. It is shown that the work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. The results of the various experiments are described in detail in the second section.

The results of the experiments are described in detail in the second section. It is shown that the work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. The results of the various experiments are described in detail in the second section.

The results of the experiments are described in detail in the second section. It is shown that the work has been carried out in accordance with the plan laid down in the first part of the report. The results of the various experiments are described in detail in the second section.

Hill, Thomas (1543?-1577?)

See Early writers on English gardening, no.
1. Jour. Hort. 52:448-450, port. 1874.

The gardeners labyrinth: containing a discourse of the gardeners life, in the yearly travels to be bestowed on his plot of earth, for the use of a garden ... Gathered out of the best approved writers of gardening, husbandrie, and physicke: by Dydimus Mountaine [pseud.] London, Printed by H. Bynneman, 1577. 80, 180 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Martyn, in Miller's Gard. Dict., gives full title, with Bynneman as printer, but date 1571, and Johnson, p.66, gives 1571 as date of first part, with 1577 for the second part. 1577, however, is commonly accepted as earliest date for the work. British Museum enters some editions under the pseudonym: Mountaine, Dydimus.

----- London, Printed for J. Wolfe, 1586. 80,180 p.
(Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted)
Dept. Agr. copy lacks title-page.

----- London, Printed for Adam Islip, 1594. (Brit. Mus.)

----- London, Printed for H. Ballard, 1594. 2 parts.
(Brit. Mus.)

----- London, Printed for H. Ballard, 1608. 80,180 p.
(Lib. Cong.; Boston Athenaeum; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

----- The gardeners labyrinth, or A new art of gardning ... Collected from the most approved authors, besides forty years experience in the art of gardning: by D. M. And now newly corrected and enlarged. London, Printed by J. Bell, 1652, 5l. 90, 173 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

"The second part of the gardeners labyrinth"
173 p., has date 1651.

----- London, 1656. (Brit. Mus.)

----- London, Jane Bell, 1659. (Seguier, p.405)

1871-1872

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the office of the Secretary of the Board of Education, since the first meeting of the Board, on the 1st of January, 1871, to the present time.

1871-1872

1872-1873

1873-1874

1874-1875

1875-1876

1876-1877

1877-1878

1878-1879

1879-1880

1880-1881

1881-1882

1882-1883

1883-1884

1884-1885

1885-1886

1886-1887

1887-1888

1888-1889

1889-1890

1890-1891

1891-1892

1892-1893

1893-1894

1894-1895

1895-1896

1896-1897

1897-1898

1898-1899

1899-1900

1900-1901

1901-1902

1902-1903

1903-1904

1904-1905

1905-1906

1906-1907

1907-1908

1908-1909

1909-1910

1910-1911

1911-1912

1912-1913

1913-1914

1914-1915

1915-1916

1916-1917

1917-1918

1918-1919

1919-1920

1920-1921

1921-1922

1922-1923

1923-1924

1924-1925

1925-1926

1926-1927

1927-1928

1928-1929

1929-1930

1930-1931

1931-1932

1932-1933

1933-1934

1934-1935

1935-1936

1936-1937

1937-1938

1938-1939

1939-1940

1940-1941

1941-1942

1942-1943

1943-1944

1944-1945

1945-1946

1946-1947

1947-1948

1948-1949

1949-1950

1950-1951

1951-1952

1952-1953

1953-1954

1954-1955

1955-1956

1956-1957

1957-1958

1958-1959

1959-1960

1960-1961

1961-1962

1962-1963

1963-1964

1964-1965

1965-1966

1966-1967

1967-1968

1968-1969

1969-1970

1970-1971

1971-1972

1972-1973

1973-1974

1974-1975

1975-1976

1976-1977

1977-1978

1978-1979

1979-1980

1980-1981

1981-1982

1982-1983

1983-1984

1984-1985

1985-1986

1986-1987

1987-1988

1988-1989

1989-1990

1990-1991

1991-1992

1992-1993

1993-1994

1994-1995

1995-1996

1996-1997

1997-1998

1998-1999

1999-2000

2000-2001

2001-2002

2002-2003

2003-2004

2004-2005

2005-2006

2006-2007

2007-2008

2008-2009

2009-2010

2010-2011

2011-2012

2012-2013

2013-2014

2014-2015

2015-2016

2016-2017

2017-2018

2018-2019

2019-2020

2020-2021

2021-2022

2022-2023

2023-2024

2024-2025

2025-2026

2026-2027

2027-2028

2028-2029

2029-2030

2030-2031

2031-2032

2032-2033

2033-2034

2034-2035

2035-2036

2036-2037

2037-2038

2038-2039

2039-2040

2040-2041

2041-2042

2042-2043

2043-2044

2044-2045

2045-2046

2046-2047

2047-2048

2048-2049

2049-2050

2050-2051

2051-2052

2052-2053

2053-2054

2054-2055

2055-2056

2056-2057

2057-2058

2058-2059

2059-2060

2060-2061

2061-2062

2062-2063

2063-2064

2064-2065

2065-2066

2066-2067

2067-2068

2068-2069

2069-2070

2070-2071

2071-2072

2072-2073

2073-2074

2074-2075

2075-2076

2076-2077

2077-2078

2078-2079

2079-2080

2080-2081

2081-2082

2082-2083

2083-2084

2084-2085

2085-2086

2086-2087

2087-2088

2088-2089

2089-2090

2090-2091

2091-2092

2092-2093

2093-2094

2094-2095

2095-2096

2096-2097

2097-2098

2098-2099

2099-2100

2100-2101

2101-2102

2102-2103

2103-2104

2104-2105

2105-2106

2106-2107

2107-2108

2108-2109

2109-2110

2110-2111

2111-2112

2112-2113

2113-2114

2114-2115

2115-2116

2116-2117

2117-2118

2118-2119

2119-2120

2120-2121

2121-2122

2122-2123

2123-2124

2124-2125

2125-2126

2126-2127

2127-2128

2128-2129

2129-2130

2130-2131

2131-2132

2132-2133

2133-2134

2134-2135

2135-2136

2136-2137

2137-2138

2138-2139

2139-2140

2140-2141

2141-2142

2142-2143

2143-2144

2144-2145

2145-2146

2146-2147

2147-2148

2148-2149

2149-2150

2150-2151

2151-2152

2152-2153

2153-2154

2154-2155

2155-2156

2156-2157

2157-2158

2158-2159

2159-2160

2160-2161

2161-2162

2162-2163

2163-2164

2164-2165

2165-2166

2166-2167

2167-2168

2168-2169

2169-2170

2170-2171

2171-2172

2172-2173

2173-2174

2174-2175

2175-2176

2176-2177

2177-2178

2178-2179

2179-2180

2180-2181

2181-2182

2182-2183

2183-2184

2184-2185

2185-2186

2186-2187

2187-2188

2188-2189

2189-2190

2190-2191

2191-2192

2192-2193

2193-2194

2194-2195

2195-2196

2196-2197

2197-2198

2198-2199

2199-2200

2200-2201

2201-2202

2202-2203

2203-2204

2204-2205

2205-2206

2206-2207

2207-2208

2208-2209

2209-2210

2210-2211

2211-2212

2212-2213

2213-2214

2214-2215

2215-2216

2216-2217

2217-2218

2218-2219

2219-2220

2220-2221

2221-2222

2222-2223

2223-2224

2224-2225

2225-2226

2226-2227

2227-2228

2228-2229

2229-2230

2230-2231

2231-2232

2232-2233

2233-2234

2234-2235

2235-2236

2236-2237

2237-2238

2238-2239

2239-2240

2240-2241

2241-2242

2242-2243

2243-2244

2244-2245

2245-2246

2246-2247

2247-2248

2248-2249

2249-2250

2250-2251

2251-2252

2252-2253

2253-2254

2254-2255

2255-2256

2256-2257

2257-2258

2258-2259

2259-2260

2260-2261

2261-2262

2262-2263

2263-2264

2264-2265

2265-2266

2266-2267

2267-2268

2268-2269

2269-2270

2270-2271

2271-2272

2272-2273

2273-2274

2274-2275

2275-2276

2276-2277

2277-2278

2278-2279

2279-2280

2280-2281

2281-2282

2282-2283

2283-2284

2284-2285

2285-2286

2286-2287

2287-2288

2288-2289

2289-2290

2290-2291

2291-2292

2292-2293

2293-2294

2294-2295

2295-2296

2296-2297

2297-2298

2298-2299

2299-2300

2300-2301

2301-2302

2302-2303

2303-2304

2304-2305

2305-2306

2306-2307

2307-2308

2308-2309

2309-2310

2310-2311

2311-2312

2312-2313

2313-2314

2314-2315

2315-2316

2316-2317

2317-2318

2318-2319

2319-2320

2320-2321

2321-2322

2322-2323

2323-2324

2324-2325

2325-2326

2326-2327

2327-2328

2328-2329

2329-2330

2330-2331

2331-2332

2332-2333

2333-2334

2334-2335

2335-2336

2336-2337

2337-2338

2338-2339

2339-2340

2340-2341

2341-2342

2342-2343

2343-2344

2344-2345

2345-2346

2346-2347

2347-2348

2348-2349

2349-2350

2350-2351

2351-2352

2352-2353

2353-2354

2354-2355

2355-2356

2356-2357

2357-2358

2358-2359

2359-2360

2360-2361

2361-2362

2362-2363

2363-2364

2364-2365

2365-2366

2366-2367

2367-2368

2368-2369

2369-2370

2370-2371

2371-2372

2372-2373

2373-2374

2374-2375

2375-2376

2376-2377

2377-2378

2378-2379

2379-2380

2380-2381

2381-2382

2382-2383

2383-2384

2384-2385

2385-2386

2386-2387

2387-2388

2388-2389

2389-2390

2390-2391

2391-2392

2392-2393

2393-2394

2394-2395

2395-2396

2396-2397

2397-2398

2398-2399

2399-2400

2400-2401

2401-2402

2402-2403

2403-2404

2404-2405

2405-2406

2406-2407

2407-2408

2408-2409

2409-2410

2410-2411

2411-2412

2412-2413

2413-2414

2414-2415

2415-2416

2416-2417

2417-2418

2418-2419

2419-2420

2420-2421

2421-2422

2422-2423

2423-2424

2424-2425

2425-2426

2426-2427

2427-2428

2428-2429

2429-2430

2430-2431

2431-2432

2432-2433

2433-2434

2434-2435

2435-2436

2436-2437

2437-2438

2438-2439

2439-2440

2440-2441

2441-2442

2442-2443

2443-2444

2444-2445

2445-2446

2446-2447

2447-2448

2448-2449

2449-2450

2450-2451

2451-2452

2452-2453

2453-2454

2454-2455

2455-2456

2456-2457

2457-2458

2458-2459

2459-2460

2460-2461

2461-2462

2462-2463

2463-2464

2464-2465

2465-2466

2466-2467

2467-2468

2468-2469

2469-2470

2470-2471

2471-2472

2472-2473

2473-2474

2474-2475

2475-2476

2476-2477

2477-2478

2478-2479

2479-2480

2480-2481

2481-2482

2482-2483

2483-2484

2484-2485

2485-2486

2486-2487

2487-2488

2488-2489

2489-2490

2490-2491

2491-2492

2492-2493

2493-2494

2494-2495

2495-2496

2496-2497

2497-2498

2498-2499

2499-2500

2500-2501

2501-2502

2502-2503

2503-2504

2504-2505

2505-2506

2506-2507

2507-2508

2508-2509

2509-2510

2510-2511

2511-2512

2512-2513

2513-2514

2514-2515

2515-2516

2516-2517

2517-2518

2518-2519

2519-2520

2520-2521

2521-2522

2522-2523

2523-2524

2524-2525

2525-2526

2526-2527

2527-2528

2528-2529

2529-2530

2530-2531

2531-2532

2532-2533

2533-2534

2534-2535

2535-2536

2536-2537

2537-2538

2538-2539

2539-2540

2540-2541

2541-2542

2542-2543

2543-2544

2544-2545

2545-2546

2546-2547

2547-2548

2548-2549

2549-2550

2550-2551

2551-2552

2552-2553

2553-2554

2554-2555

2555-2556

2556-2557

2557-2558

2558-2559

2559-2560

2560-2561

2561-2562

2562-2563

2563-2564

2564-2565

2565-2566

2566-2567

2567-2568

2568-2569

2569-2570

2570-2571

2571-2572

2572-2573

2573-2574

2574-2575

2575-2576

2576-2577

2577-2578

2578-2579

2579-2580

2580-2581

2581-2582

2582-2583

2583-2584

2584-2585

2585-2586

2586-2587

2587-2588

2588-2589

2589-2590

2590-2591

2591-2592

2592-2593

2593-2594

2594-2595

2595-2596

2596-2597

2597-2598

2598-2599

2599-2600

2600-2601

2601-2602

2602-2603

2603-2604

2604-2605

2605-2606

2606-2607

2607-2608

2608-2609

2609-2610

2610-2611

2611-2612

2612-2613

2613-2614

2614-2615

2615-2616

2616-2617

2617-2618

2618-2619

2619-2620

2620-2621

2621-2622

2622-2623

2623-2624

2624-2625

2625-2626

2626-2627

2627-2628

2628-2629

2629-2630

2630-2631

2631-2632

2632-2633

2633-2634

2634-2635

2635-2636

2636-2637

2637-2638

2638-2639

2639-2640

2640-2641

2641-2642

2642-2643

2643-2644

2644-2645

2645-2646

2646-2647

2647-2648

2648-2649

2649-2650

2650-2651

2651-2652

2652-2653

2653-2654

2654-2655

2655-2656

2656-2657

2657-2658

2658-2659

2659-2660

2660-2661

2661-2662

2662-2663

2663-2664

2664-2665

2665-2666

2666-2667

2667-2668

2668-2669

2669-2670

2670-2671

2671-2672

2672-2673

2673-2674

2674-2675

2675-2676

2676-2677

2677-2678

2678-2679

2679-2680

2680-2681

2681-2682

2682-2683

2683-2684

2684-2685

2685-2686

2686-2687

2687-2688

2688-2689

2689-2690

2690-2691

2691-2692

2692-2693

2693-2694

2694-2695

2695-2696

2696-2697

2697-2698

2698-2699

2699-2700

2700-2701

2701-2702

2702-2703

2703-2704

2704-2705

2705-2706

2706-2707

2707-2708

2708-2709

2709-2710

2710-2711

2711-2712

2712-2713

2713-2714

2714-2715

2715-2716

2716-2717

2717-2718

2718-2719

2719-2720

2720-2721

2721-2722

2722-2723

2723-2724

2724-2725

2725-2726

2726-2727

2727-2728

2728-2729

2729-2730

2730-2731

2731-2732

2732-2733

2733-2734

2734-2735

2735-2736

2736-2737

2737-2738

2738-2739

2739-2740

2740-2741

2741-2742

2742-2743

2743-2744

274

Hill, Thomas (cont.)

[The proffitable arte of gardening] A most briefe and pleasaunt treatyse, teachynge howe to dress, sowe and set a garden. London, T. Marshe, 1563. (Brit. Mus.)

"The first book of the Proffitable arte of gardening".- Cf. Brit. Mus. Cat. "A 2d edition is unknown".- Cf. Cecil, 2d ed., p.334. "The next known ed., which is stated on the t.-p. to be the 3d ed., appeared in 1568 ... [the ed. of 1579] although stated to be the 3d ed.... is apparently the 5th known ed.".-Cf. Quaritch, Cat. 409, items 1271-1272.

See also Brotherston, R. P. "The proffitable arte of gardening". Gard. Chron. (3) 48:209. Sept.17,1910.

* Insert copy by 1563

----- The profitable arte of gardening, now the thirde time sett fourth ... To this annexed, two proper treatises, the one entituled: The marvellous government of the bees ... and the other, the yerely conjectures meete for husbandmē to knowe: Englished by T. H. London, typ. Thomas Marshe, 1568. 2 pts. (Brit. Mus.)

Folger Lib.; Huntington Lib.

----- Nowe the thirde time sette forth ... englished by Thomas Hyll Londiner. Whereunto is newly added a treatise of the arte of graffing and planting of trees. Imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe, 1672. 198, 80 ff. (Dept. Agr.) 1572

----- Imprinted at London by Henrie Bynneman, 1574. 134, 87 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Folger Lib.

Printer has noted 1572 is really profitable instruction of bees.

----- Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman, 1579. 152, 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- London, typ. Robert Waldegrave, 1586. 152, 92 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

----- London, Edward Allde, 1593. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- London, E. Allde, 1595. (Thomas Thorpe, Cat.331 (1920), p.39, no.574)

----- The arte of gardening ... Gathered by Thomas Hill. London, Imprinted by E. Allde, 1608. 164, 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

* Insert copy after 1563

----- First garden book; being a faithful reprint of A most briefe and pleasaunt treatyse, teachinge howe to dress, sowe, and set a garden, by Thomas Hyll, Londyner, 1563; collated and edited by Violet and Hal W. Trovillion. Merrin, Ill., Trovillion private press, 1938. [153] p. (Lib. Cong.)

Introduction signed: Eleanour Sinclair Rohde.

The Dept. Agr. has a copy of the reprint of the original by Thomas Hill, Trovillion private press, 1938, 154 pp.

Hilman, Daniel. See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes
of husbandrie] Tusser redivivus. London, 1710.

Hirschfeld, Christian Cajus Lorenz (1742-1792)

Biographical and critical notice in Becker,
W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p.
1-17.

Anmerkungen über die landhäuser und die gartenkunst.
Leipzig, Bey Weidmanns erben und Reich, 1773. 173 p.
(N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921),
p.897; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Frankfurt und Leipzig [Wiedmann] 1779. 127 p.
(Dept. Agr.)

Beschreibungen von gärten zur ehre deutscher kunst und deutschen geschmacks. Altona, J. H. S. Hellmann, 1785. 196 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Author's name does not appear in the volume, but the title-vignette shows letter "H".

Gartenkalender auf das jahr 1782-1789. 1.-5., Hamburg, Campe; 6.-8., Braunschweig, Vieweg & sohn. (Verz. Darmstadt. p.4)

Listed thus in Dochnahl, p.71. Pritzel, 1st ed., lists 1.-5., 1782-86, pub. Hamburg, 1782-85. The only issue seen is that for 1782, published "Kiel, Bey dem herausgeber" [1781], in N. Y. Pub. Lib.

Handbuch der fruchtbaumzucht. Theil 1-2. Braunschweig, Vieweg und sohn, 1788 [-1789] 430 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.606)

----- [Danish] Haanbog om frugtraens opelskning ...
oversad af Svendsen. Copenhagen, 1790. (Burchardt,
15:394)

Kleine gartenbibliothek. Eine erweiterte fortsetzung
des gartenkalenders 1. theil. Kiel, Bey dem herausgeber,
1791. 196 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris) *Kel. Lond. Bib. Kgb. 1791*

K. Londo. Bib. K. 1812, P. 627
gives date 1713. Th. 1812, P. 627

Theorie der gartenkunst. Leipzig, Weidmanns erben
und Reich, 1775. 238 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Brit.
Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.879; Bib.
Nat. Paris)

2. n. 1. 234.1

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

RESEARCH REPORT

NO. 100

1950

BY

JOHN E. HILL

AND

ROBERT H. EMMETT

AND

WILLIAM E. BAKER

Hirschfeld, C.C.L. (cont.)

----- Leipzig, Bey M. G. Weidmanns erben und Reich.
1779-85. 5 v. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit.
Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. ~~Bib.~~ Landb. Bib. København
(1898), p.619)

----- [French] Théorie de l'art des jardins ... Tr.
de l'allemand [par Fr. Salvemini da Castiglione] Leip-
zig, Chez les heritiers de M. G. Weidmann et Reich, 1779-
85. 5 v. (Boston Pub. Lib. (v.1-4); Mass. Hort. Soc.;
N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Hirsching, Friedrich Carl Gottlieb. See Kirchner, Johann
Friedrich. Practische anweisung zur gartenkunst. Leip-
zig, 1796.

Hitt, Thomas (d.1770?)

Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard., p.210, says Hitt
died about 1710, evidently typographical error,
as he also states that Hitt lived at Bloxholme
in Lincolnshire in 1755. In the "Treatise of
fruit trees", 3d ed., 1768, a footnote at end
of the preface says that since the publication
of the 1st ed., the author has made many addi-
tions which are faithfully included in the pres-
ent ed., and that "he now resides at Bromley in
Kent". As "The modern gardener" was published
in 1771 by James Meader "from the diary manu-
scripts of the late Mr. Hitt", his death must
have occurred between 1768 and 1771. (MFW)

The modern gardener; or, Universal kalendar. Contain-
ing monthly directions for all the operations of garden-
ing ... Selected from the diary manuscripts of the late
Mr. Hitt ... Rev., cor., and very much improved, with
many new additions, by James Meader. London, Printed
for Hawes, Clarke and Collins [etc.] 1771. 530 p.
(Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Dublin, J. Williams, 1772. 540 p. (Bib.
Nat. Paris)

1944. 11. 11. (1944)

Dear Sir,
I have the pleasure to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the appropriate authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very truly,
Yours faithfully,
[Signature]

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the Committee on the subject of the proposed alterations to the regulations governing the conduct of the examinations.

Yours faithfully,
[Signature]

I have the pleasure to inform you that the Committee has considered the proposed alterations to the regulations governing the conduct of the examinations and has recommended that the same should be adopted. The Committee has also recommended that the regulations should be amended so as to provide for the holding of the examinations at the same time and place as in previous years.

I am, Sir, very truly,
Yours faithfully,
[Signature]

I am, Sir, very truly,
Yours faithfully,
[Signature]

Hitt, Thomas (cont.)

A treatise of fruit trees. London, 1755. (Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Arv, Arb.

This first edition seems to be excessively rare, altho the later ones are fairly common. It is noted in Pritzel, 1st ed., also in Johnson, p.210.

----- 2d ed. London, 1756. 392 p. (Rhoads, Cat. 31, no.404)

----- 2d ed. London, Printed for the author by T. Osborne and J. Shipton [etc.] 1757. 392 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; Rothamsted)

----- [2d ed.?] London, 1758. 392 p. (Dulau & Co., Cat.69)

----- 3d ed. Dublin, 1758. (L. H. Bailey)
This edition is noted by Johnson, p.210.

----- 3d ed. London, Printed for Robinson and Roberts, 1768. 394 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Hochberg, Wolf Helmhhard, freiherr von. See Hohberg, Wolf Helmhhard, freiherr von.

Högman, David Erik, resp. See Kalm, Pehr. Trän til häckar eller lefvande gärdes-gårdar. Åbo [1758]

Hönert, Johann Wilhelm (1723-1790)

Kurtzgefasste, doch gründliche anweisung zu vortheilhafter anlegung und unterhaltung eines wohlbestellten blumen-gartens. Bremen, 1761. (Bib. Landw. Inst. Jena)

Güntz, 3:64, has seen the copy of the Bib. Landw. Inst. Jena. Dochnahl, p.73, says the 1st ed. has 2 pts., which seems rather doubtful. The 2d ed. is apparently complete in 1 part, but the 3d ed. has an appended 2d part. The original preface included in the 2d ed., is dated "Sanct Jürgen, im Herzogthum Bremen, am Michaelistage 1760".

Hönert, Johann Wilhelm (1723-1790) (cont.)

----- 2. verm. aufl. Bremen, In verlag G. L. Försters, 1765. 280 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This ed. consists solely of Theil I, according to Dochnahl, p.73.

----- Gründliche anweisung zum anlegen und unterhalten eines wohlbestellten blumen-gartens. 3., stark verm. aufl. Bremen, 1774. (Kat. Meiningen, p.26; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.616)

Kopenhagen copy described as Th.1-2, th.1, pt. 2 being "Botanische berichtigungen, neue erfahrungen und zusätze". Schönthuth, Ant.-Kat.16, no. 600; Dultz, Ant.-Kat.61, no.409; and Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.63, give only date 1774 for the 3d ed., but Hirschfeld adds "2. theil, Bremen, 1780", which is also indicated by the entry in Dochnahl. Kayser, 3:185 has entry for "2 thle, Bremen, Müller, 1761-80", evidently combining all parts and issues from the earliest to the latest.

----- 2. theil. Bremen, 1780. (Hirschfeld, l.c.; Dochnahl, l.c.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.616)

The Kopenhagen library does not indicate the date 1780, but it does have part of Th. 2. with title: "Botanische berichtigungen" etc.

Hoffmann, Georg Franz. See Curtis, William. [Directions for cultivating the *Crambe maritima*] Beschreibung des see-kohls. Göttingen, 1801.

Hohberg, Wolfgang Helmhard, freiherr von (Wolff Helmhard, freiherr von Hochberg) (1612-1688).

Adeliches land- und feld-leben. Nürnberg, 1682.
See his *Georgica curiosa, oder Adeliches landleben*.

Davidischer lust- und blumengarten, oder 150 blumen und gewächse in emblematis auf die Psalmen Davids applicirt. Nürnberg [n.d.] (Haller, 1:613)

Not found in other bibliographies. If it is indeed the work of Hohberg, it may possibly be identifiable with his "Lust- und arzneygarten" (q.v.), a 2d ed. of which is supposed to have been pub. Nürnberg, 1680. (MFW)

Hohberg, Wolfgang Helmhård, freiherr von (cont.)

Georgica curiosa ... Unterricht für den landbau fürs adelige land- und feld-leben. Nürnberg, 1682. 2 pts. F°. (Brit. Mus.; ~~Crerar~~)

According to Allg. Deut. Biog. 12:654, this is 1st ed. Haller, 1:613, gives title: "Adeliches land- und feld-leben", describing it as 3 vols. Burchardt, 15:394, gives the following dates for Hohberg, some of which may be those of issue of individual parts: 1679, 1682, 1689, 1695, 1701, 1706, 1715, 1716, 1749. It seems rather improbable that there ever was an edition of 1679. (MFW)

----- Georgica curiosa aucta, das ist, Umständlicher bericht und klarer unterricht von dem adelichen land- und feld-leben auf alle in Teutschland übliche land- und haus-wirthschaften gerichtet. Nürnberg, 1687. 2 pts. F°. (Güntz, 1:138) (~~Crerar~~)

----- Nürnberg, In verlegung Martin Endters, 1695. 2 v. (870, 854 p.) F°. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.342; Verz. Darmstadt, p.25; Dept. Agr., v.1)

----- [4. ausg.] 1. theil. Nürnberg, In verlegung Martin Endters, 1701. 870 p. F°. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921), p.422) ~~H. E. Horton~~

----- Georgica curiosa aucta. Oder: Adelichen land- und feld-lebens ... dritter theil. Nürnberg, In verlegung Martin Endters, 1715. 608, 378, 110 p. F°. (~~H. E. Horton~~) (~~Crerar~~)

----- Oesterreichisches haus- und wirthschaftsbuch. Wien, 1745. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.342)

Lust- und arzneygarten, oder die mit deutschen sayten überzogene Cronharfe ... Davids. [n.p., n.d.] 150 ff. (Kat. Bib. Landb. Kopenhagen (1921), p.139)

Kopenhagen Kat. has note saying the 1st ed. was published Regensburg, 1675; the 2d Nürnberg, 1680. See also Hohberg's "Davidischer lust- und blumengarten".

Oesterreichisches haus- und wirthschaftsbuch. Wien, 1745. See his Georgica curiosa aucta.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The history of the United States of America is a story of growth and development. It begins with the first settlers who came to the continent in search of a new home. They found a land of vast resources and opportunities, but also one of many challenges. The early years were marked by conflict and struggle, as the settlers fought to establish their communities and defend their rights. Over time, the United States grew from a small colony into a powerful nation, with a rich and diverse culture. The story of the United States is a testament to the power of the human spirit and the ability of a people to overcome adversity and build a better future.

The United States has a long and proud history of freedom and democracy. From the signing of the Declaration of Independence to the present day, the American people have fought to protect their rights and liberties. They have built a nation that is a beacon of hope and inspiration for people around the world. The United States is a land of opportunity, where anyone can achieve their dreams and make their mark on the world. It is a land of diversity, where people from all backgrounds and cultures can live together in harmony and peace.

The United States is a nation of many firsts. It was the first to declare its independence from a foreign power. It was the first to establish a federal government. It was the first to abolish slavery. It was the first to send a man to the moon. These achievements are a testament to the ingenuity and courage of the American people. They show that the United States is a nation that is always moving forward, always striving for progress and improvement. The United States is a land of endless possibilities, where the future is always within reach.

The United States is a nation of great strength and power. It has a large and diverse population, a rich and varied economy, and a strong military. It is a nation that is respected and admired by people around the world. The United States is a land of great influence and impact, where its actions and decisions can shape the course of history. The United States is a nation that is proud of its heritage and its achievements, and that is committed to the values of freedom, democracy, and justice.

The United States is a nation of great beauty and wonder. It has a diverse and stunning landscape, with mountains, rivers, and coastlines that are breathtaking in their beauty. It is a nation that is rich in natural resources and wildlife. The United States is a land of great cultural and historical significance, with many sites and landmarks that are treasured by people around the world. The United States is a nation that is proud of its identity and its traditions, and that is committed to preserving its heritage for future generations.

The United States is a nation of great hope and promise. It is a nation that is always looking forward, always striving for a better future. It is a nation that is committed to the values of freedom, democracy, and justice, and that is determined to make the world a better place for everyone. The United States is a land of great potential, where the future is always within reach.

Hohenthal, Peter, freiherr von (1725-1794)

See Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2:113-140; 3:137-142. Compiled and edited several collections of agricultural miscellany, which, however, contain very little about gardening. His "Oekonomische nachrichten" in 180 stücke, 1749-63; "Neue oekonomische nachrichten", 60 stücke, 1763-73; and "Oekonomisch-physikalische abhandlungen", 20 pts. in 8 v., 1751-63; are analyzed by Güntz, l.c.

Hole, Samuel Reynolds (1819-1904). See White, Gilbert. The natural history & antiquities of Selborne. London, 1900.

Holyk, Georg (d.1704)

Vereinigter Lief- und ausländischer gartenbau. Riga, 1684. (Güntz, 3:29; Haller, 1:624)

Güntz, l.c., gives "Vereinigte Lif- und ausländische gartenbau" (1684), saying the 9th and last ed. was pub. Frankfurt, 1751. The last is the date and place of publication given by Dochnahl, p.73, for Holyk's "Neu vermehrtes vierfaches gartenbuch". The presumption is that this work changed its title from edition to edition, the first striking change occurring before the death of its author in an edition of Wittenberg, 1693, recorded by Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5225, under Kirchmaier, whose catalog of writers on gardening and agriculture is appended. This has title: "Verneuertes und vermehrtes dreifaches gartenbüchlein". In 1707 it became "Neu-vermehrtes vierfaches gartenbüchlein", probably continuing under this title to 1712. According to Haller, 1:624, Kirchmaier's catalog is in the issues of 1749 and 1750; but it is not found in the copy of Holyk dated 1720, in the Dept. Agr. Probably there may be very little of Holyk's original work left in the later editions. (MFW)

47-11-11 above.

Holbøll, F L See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian.
Die gartenkunst. [Danish] Havekonsten. København, 1820.

1917-1918. [illegible]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

Holyk, Georg (d.1704) (cont.)

----- Lieff- und ausländischer garten-bau. Worinnen kürztlich antworffen wie man ... allerhand bäume aufferziehen ... moge. Hamburg, 1691. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Georg Holyk Verneuertes und vermehrtes dreifaches gartenbüchlein, mit einer vorrede und appendice Georg Kaspar Kirchmaiers von scriptoribus hortorum et agriculturae. Wittenberg, 1693. 124 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5225; Miltitz, col.293)

----- Hannöver, 1698. (Miltitz, l.c.)

----- Neu-vermehrtes vierfaches garten-büchlein. 1707.
Haller, 1:624 and Seguiet, p.371, give place as Frankfurt; Miltitz, col.293, as Leipzig.

----- [Hanau, &c.] 1709.
Miltitz gives place as Hanau; Seguiet gives Erfurt and Hanau; Haller has Erfurt and Frankfurt; probably only one edition with several places in the imprint. (MFW)

----- Frankfurt, 1712. (Miltitz, l.c.)

----- Neu vermehrtes vierfaches garten buch ... bey dieser vierdten edition ... vermehret. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1717. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Bey dieser fünfften edition mit sonderbaren kunststücken ... vermehret. Franckfurth und Leipzig, Bey H. P. Ritscheln, buchl., 1720. 288 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This edition has a dedication signed by the printer Hieronymus Philippus Ritschl, given at "Erfurth, d. 12. Januar 1717", which suggests that it may be practically identical with that of Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1717, in the Brit. Mus. (MFW)

----- 6. aufl. Frankfurt, 1724. (Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85, no.5122)

----- Frankfurt, 1739. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.7; Haller, 1:624; Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 13, no.594)

The first of these is the fact that the
... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

Holyk, Georg (cont.)

- Erfurt, 1749. (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.)
- Erfurt, 1750. (Haller, l.c.; Miltitz, l.c.)
- Frankfurt, 1751. (Dochstuhl, p.73; Güntz, 3:29)
- Erfurt, 1772. (Dochstuhl, l.c.)

Hondius, Petrus

Dapes inemptae, of De Mouse-schans, dat is, de soeticheydt des buyten-levens, vergheselschapt met de boucken. Nieuwe editie, nu eerst by den authour uyt laeten gaen, t'samen met zijn hof-wetten. Leyden, D. Roels, 1621. 537 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Joseph Jacob and others as one of the early commentaries on the so-called Tulipomania. The original edition has not been located; according to Jacob, Garden, 84:525 (1920), it was published about 1619. (MFW)

Hoppe, Tobias Conrad

Abhandlung von der begattung der pflanzen, nebst einer vorrede von D. Georg Heinrich Königsdörfer. Altenburg, Richter, 1773. 62 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Kurzer bericht von denen knollichten und essbaren erd-aepfeln, oder denen solanis tuberosis esculentis. Wolffenbüttel, 1747. 32 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Paging from Pritzel, 1st ed., but latter gives incomplete title.

Horry, Catherine. See Perrot, Catherine.

Horst, Jacob (1537-1600)

Herbarium Horstianum, seu De selectis plantis et radicibus libri duo ... Accessit praedicti ... Opusculum de vite vinifera. Marburg, 1630. (Brit. Mus.)

Opusculum de vite vinifera ejusque partibus. Helmstadii, Excudebat Jacobus Lucius, 1587. 60 ff. (Brit. Mus.)

Hudson, John

The florist's companion; containing culture and properties of the auricula, polyanthus, hyacinth, tulip ... and carnation; particularly adapted to the northern parts of this kingdom. Newcastle-upon-Tyne [1794] 83 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

See also Payne, Florists' Bib., p.61; Rhoads, Cat. 24, item 1440.

Hübner, Carl Joseph

Blumistische bemerkungen vorzüglich für nelkenliebhaber
Breslau, 1802. 55 p. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat.3, no.846)

Dochnahl, p.75, has "Blumistische bemerkungen
von den jahren 1800 und 1801", Breslau, 1801-02.

Stammbaum oder Das system der nelke, deren zeichnung regelmässig nach der natur gemalt. Breslau, Zorn, ... 1800.
(Dochnahl, p.75)

Hübner, Johann Christoph. See Hiebner, Johann Christoph.

Huelle, Gerhard

Namenverzeichniss und genaue beschreibung der auserlesenen sammlung von nelken und grasblumen. Bremen, 1790.
51 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Huenerwolf, Jakob Augustin (1644-1685)

Anatomia paeoniae. Arnsteti, typis H. Meureri, 1680.
110 p. (Dept. Agr.)

B. Bentham

Huet, Pierre Daniel (1630-1721), Bishop of Avranches

Sieveling, "The praise of gardens" (1899), p.122-123, quotes comments on the then prevailing style in landscape art from "Huetiana, ou Pensées diverses de M. Huet" (Paris, J. Estienne, 1822 [i.e.1722]). Cf. Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 74:559.

Hughes, William (fl.1665-1683)

The compleat vineyard: or A most excellent way for the planting of vines: not only according to the German and French way, but also long experimented in England. Wherein are set forth the whole circumstances necessary for the planting a vineyard. London, Printed by G. M. for W. Crooke and John Playfere, 1665. (Brit. Mus.)

----- The compleat vineyard: or, An excellent way for the planting of vines, according to the German & French manner, and long practised in England ... Enlarged above half by the author. London, Printed by J.C. for W.Crook, 1670. 92 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 3d ed., enlarged above half by the author. London, Printed for W. Crook, 1683. 103 p. (In his: The flower garden and compleat vineyard. London, 1683) [Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

The flower garden, shewing how all flowers are to be ordered. London, 1671. (Brit. Mus.)

By "W. H.", and entered by Brit. Mus. under "H., W." The author's name, however, is given in the next edition.

----- London, Printed for W. Crook, 1672. 100 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- To which is now added a treatise of all the roots, plants, trees ... growing in His Majesties plantations. London [1675?] (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. does not give name of the printer, but I wonder if this can be the "Enlarged" edition without a date, "London, C. Wall", noted by Segulier, p.371. (MFW)

----- London, 1677. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- The flower garden and compleat vineyard ... 3d ed., improved. London, Printed for W. Crook, 1683. 47, 103 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
IN THE YEAR 1900

Humphreys, Samuel (1698?-1738). See Pluche, Noël Antoine.
Spectacle de la nature. London, 1733 et seq.

Hunter, Alexander (1729-1809)

Edited Evelyn's "Sylva" and "Terra", and published a collection of "Georgical essays" (York, 1770 et seq.), which, however, contain very little material of horticultural interest. (MFW)

See Evelyn, John. Sylva ... With notes by A. Hunter. York, 1776, et seq.

See Evelyn, John. Terra. A philosophical discourse of earth. A new ed. York, 1778.

Huth, Georg Leonhardt (1705-1761)

See Ardène, Jean Paul Rome d'. [Traité des renoncules] Tractat von dem ranunkeln. Nürnberg, 1754.

See Knoop, Johann Hermann. Pomologia [German] Nürnberg, 1760-66.

See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Allgemeines gärtnerlexicon, das ist: Ausführliche beschreibung der geschlechter und gattungen aller und jeder pflanzen. Nürnberg, 1769-76.

See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Das englische gartenbuch, oder Philip Millers ... Gärtnerlexicon. Nürnberg, 1750-58.

See Voorhelm, Georg. [Traité sur la jacinthe] Abhandlung von hyacinthen. Nürnberg, 1753.

Huzard. Insert entry below. *

Hyatt, Alfred H

See Parkinson, John. [Paradisi in sole paradisi terrestri] A garden of pleasant flowers. London, 1907.

See Reid, John. The Scots gard'ner. London, 1907.

Hyll, Thomas. See Hill, Thomas.

Insert above.

* Huzard, Jean Baptiste (1745-1838). Notice bibliographique des différentes éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture d'Olivier de Serres. See Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.2, p.xxj-xlij.

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

I., S. See The Vineyard. London, 1727; 1732.

I. B. See Beale, John.

I. B., Gent. See Blagrove, Joseph.

I. F. H. See Der neu vermehrte curieuse und kluge gärtner.
Zelle, 1692; Leipzig, 1695.

I. P. L. D. M. (fl.1583). See Pons, Jacques.

Ibn al Baitar. See Abd Allah Ibn Ahmad, called Ibn al Baitar.

Ibn-el-Awam, Abou Zaccaria Yahia ben Mohammed ben Ahmed
(12th cent.)

The name in the heading is the form originally used for Dept. Agr. cards, which now follow the Lib. Cong. practice, entering under "Yahya ibn Muhammad, called Ibn al-Awwam". Brit. Mus. Cat. also enters under "Yahya ibn Muhammad" &c. Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris uses "Ibn al-Awwam Ichbili (Abou Zakariya Yahya ibn Mohammad ibn Ahmad)".

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.712, mentions this work, referring especially to the French translation of 1864. It was known to Haller only as an Arabic manuscript, which he records, Bib. Bot. 1:206, as "Abu Zacaria Jehia ebn Mohammed ebn Achmed al Aouam. Ketab al fala-hat seu Tractatus de agricultura".

The work reveals the Moorish agriculture of Spain in the Middle Ages, and contains considerable data on fruit culture. (MFW)

Kitāb alfalāhah [Treatise on agriculture]

----- [Spanish] Libro de agricultura. Traducido el castellano y anotado por Don Josef Antonio Banqueri. Madrid, Imprenta real, 1802. 2 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
Spanish and Arabic texts.

1. The first part of the report is devoted to a general survey of the situation in the country.

2. The second part is devoted to a detailed study of the various branches of the economy.

3. The third part is devoted to a study of the social and cultural life of the country.

4. The fourth part is devoted to a study of the political and administrative organization of the country.

5. The fifth part is devoted to a study of the foreign relations of the country.

6. The sixth part is devoted to a study of the future prospects of the country.

7. The seventh part is devoted to a study of the various problems which are connected with the development of the country.

8. The eighth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the solution of these problems.

9. The ninth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the social and cultural life of the country.

10. The tenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the political and administrative organization of the country.

11. The eleventh part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the foreign relations of the country.

12. The twelfth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the future prospects of the country.

13. The thirteenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various problems which are connected with the development of the country.

14. The fourteenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various measures which are necessary for the solution of these problems.

15. The fifteenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the social and cultural life of the country.

16. The sixteenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the political and administrative organization of the country.

17. The seventeenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the foreign relations of the country.

18. The eighteenth part is devoted to a study of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the various measures which are necessary for the improvement of the future prospects of the country.

Ibn-el-Awam (cont.)

----- Arreglo hecho en vista de la traduction castellana de D. José Banqueri por D. Claudio Boutelou, precedido de una introduccion escrita por D. Esteban Boutelou. Sevilla, Administracion de la Biblioteca científico-literaria [etc.,etc.] 1878. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [French] Le livre de l'agriculture d'Ibn-al-Awam (Kitab al-Felehah). Traduit de l'arabe par J. J. Clément-Mullet. Paris, Librairie A. Franck, 1864-67. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Extracts] Cultivo de árboles frutales. Prologo de D. Zoilo Espejo. Madrid, Impr. de los hijos de M. G. Hernández, 1900. 197 p. (Dept. Agr.)
Biblioteca clásica del arboricultor, vol.1.

----- Sul taglio della vite di Ibn-al-'Awwam. Testo arabo originale ... con traduzione ed annotazioni, da Carlo Crispo Moncada. Leide, E. J. Brill, 1891. 43 p. (Niccoli, p.485)

----- Sul taglio della vite ... con traduzione ed annotazioni, da Carlo Crispo Moncada. Leide, 1893. (In: Congrès des Orientalistes, Stockholm et Christiania, VIII, 1889. Actes, Leide, 1893, subsect. A-B) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Ideler, Gottlieb Friedrich (d.1802)

Der gartenfreund oder Inbegriff der wesentlichsten aus allen theilen der gartenkunst, in alphabetischer ordnung. Ein auszug aus den Herrn D. J. G. Krünitz ökonomisch-technologischen encyklopädie ... mit einer vorrede von D. C. L. Willdenow. Berlin, Reimer, 1795-1805. 5 v. (Dohnahl, p.78) ^{Kat. Lond. Bib. København (1795), p. 174}

v.1 reviewed in Becker, W. G., Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1796, p.357-358, also in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 19(1):110-111 (1795)

v.2 in Becker, l.c., 1798, p.355-356; also in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intelligenzbl. Je.3, 1797, col. 392; and l.c., My.1, 1799, col.278-279.

v.3 in Becker, l.c., 1799, p.387; also Allg. Lit. Ztg. My.1, 1799, col.278-279.

v.4 in Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 66(1):194-195. 1802.

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

Ideler, Gottlieb Friedrich (cont.)

Wirthschaftliche gärtnerey in freundschaftlichen briefen.
Berlin, J. F. Unger, 1798-99. 2. v. (Dept. Agr.)

Noticed in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1799, p.392.

Ingenu (anagramme de Guénin). See Guénin.

Isidore, saint (570-636), bishop of Seville

Roy-Chevrier, Ampélographia rétrospective (1900), p.8, says the etymology of Roman vines was given by Isidore de Seville. His "Isidori Etymologiarum opus", first issued at Venice by Octavianus Scotus, about 1485, had many 15th century editions, and there is one comparatively modern one in: Lindemann, J. F. Corpus grammaticorum latinorum veterum, t. 3, 1831.

Isnard, Christophe

Mémoires et instructions pour le plant des meuriers blancs, nourriture des vers à soie, &c. Paris, Soly, 1665. 319 p. (Lib. Cong.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

----- Paris, l'auteur?, 1670. 319 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Plant de meuriers blancs d'establisement royal. [In verse]. Paris, 1673. (Brit. Mus.)

Ixstatt, Adam. See Wolff, Christian, freiherr von. Phaenomenon singulare, de malo pomifera absque floribus ad rationes physicas revocatum. Marburgi Cattorum [1727]

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

J., A. D. See Dahuron, René. Der wohlbestellte gartenbau. Leipzig, 1705 et seq.

J., M. C. F. See Mills, John. [A new and complete system of practical husbandry] Vollständiger lehrbegriff von der praktischen feldwirthschaft. Leipzig, 1764 et seq.

J., S. See The Vineyard. London, 1727; 1732.

J. B. See Beale, John.

J. B. Gent. See Blagrave, Joseph.

J. E. See Evelyn, John.

J. F. H. See Der neu vermehrte curieuse und kluge gärtner. Zelle, 1692; Leipzig, 1695.

J. G. P. (Jacques Gohory, Parisien). See Gohory, Jacques.

J. L., "Notaire de Laon". See Laurent, Jean.

J. P. B. See En Trägårds-bok. Stockholm, 1738.

J. P. L. D. M. (fl.1583). See Pons, Jacques.

J. P. L. Sorgfältiger hausvater. 1684. See Becher, Johann Joachim. Der kleine sorgfältige hausshalter. Osnabrück, 1677 et seq. See also Schwänder, Johann Georg. Der sorgfältige hausshalter. Osnabrück, 1674 et seq.

J. S. See Smith, John. Profit and pleasure united, or The husbandman's magazene. London, 1684 et seq.

J. W. Gent. See Worlidge, John.

1. J. C.
....., 1900-1901.
2. J. C.
....., 1901-1902.
3. J. C.
....., 1902-1903.
4. J. C.
....., 1903-1904.
5. J. C.
....., 1904-1905.
6. J. C.
....., 1905-1906.
7. J. C.
....., 1906-1907.
8. J. C.
....., 1907-1908.
9. J. C.
....., 1908-1909.
10. J. C.
....., 1909-1910.
11. J. C.
....., 1910-1911.
12. J. C.
....., 1911-1912.
13. J. C.
....., 1912-1913.
14. J. C.
....., 1913-1914.
15. J. C.
....., 1914-1915.
16. J. C.
....., 1915-1916.
17. J. C.
....., 1916-1917.
18. J. C.
....., 1917-1918.
19. J. C.
....., 1918-1919.
20. J. C.
....., 1919-1920.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon (1846-1927). See Gerard, John.
[Catalogus arborum] A catalogue of plants cultivated
in the garden of John Gerard, in the years 1596-1599.
London, 1876.

Jacob, R., "Hochfürstlicher Hessischer Hofgärtner"

Oekonomisches handbuch zur beförderung des frühen
anziehens der gemüse und obstarten in mistbeeten und
treibhäusern. Frankfurt am Main, F. Esslinger, 1797.
366 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Kopenhagen (1898), p.614)

Noticed in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für
garten freunde, 1798, p.362, and reviewed in
Göttingische Gel. Anz. 1797 (2):1196-1198.

Jacobi, Johann Gottlieb

Abhandlung von allen bisher bekannt gewordenen ar-
ten, die bäume zu vermehren. Eine preisschrift. See
Münchhausen, Otto, freiherr von. Der hausvater. th. v,
st.2, no.viii. Hannover [1771]

Abhandlung von dem anbau fremder, besonders nordame-
rikanischer, bäume und stauden in Deutschland. See
same. th.v, st.2, no.vii. Hannover [1771]

Von anlegung und wartung guter baumschulen. See
same. th.v, st.2, no.vi. Hannover [1771]

James, John (fl.1707-1737), of Greenwich. See Dézallier d'
Argenville, Antoine Joseph. [La théorie et la pratique
du jardinage] The theory and practice of gardening.
London, 1712 et seq.

Jansen, Anthony (A.Jansen van der Goes), (1621-1696). See
Labyrinte de Versailles. Amsteldam [1682?]

Jerlin, Pehr. See Linné, Carl von. Macellum olitorium. Hol-
miae, 1760.

Johonnot, Franz. See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners diction-
ary] Gärtner lexicon. Frankfurt am Main, 1802-03.

Joinville, curé de (fl.1719). See Le Maître, "ancien curé de Joinville".

Jolliffe, John (fl.1724)

The New York Botanical Garden owns a MS book of 80 leaves, entitled: "A system of vegetation or generation of plants", and concluding with a ten-page "Catalogue of plants to furnish a green house in winter". There is a dedication "To Madam Skeene", signed "Jno. Jolliffe", and dated Jan.7,1724/5, which suggests that the author may have been Madam Skeene's gardener. The source of this MS is unknown, but the single illustration, "The flower of the Tulip-tree, facing 19th leaf, rather suggests that it may be of English origin. (MFW)

Jonae, Petrus (fl.1628), bishop of Wexiö. See Angermannus, Petrus Jonae.

Joncquet, Denis (Denys, or Dionys), (d.1671)

Hortus, sive Index onomasticus plantarum, quas excolebat Parisiis annis 1658. et 1659. Accessit ad calcem, Stirpium aliquot paulo obscurius denominatarum officinis, arabibus, aliis, per Casparum Bauhinum, explicatio. Parisiis, apud Franciscum Clouzier, 1659. 140, 47 p. (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.741, gives this with date 1658, probably due to the fact that the title mentions plants grown in that year. On p.139-140 is a list, probably new additions of 1659, with names of their growers; and the entire catalog comprises many species of recent introduction. (MFW)

Hortus regius pars prior. Parisiis, apud Dionysium Langlois, 1665. 188 p. F°. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Sometimes attributed to Antoine Vallot, who wrote the preface. Cf. Cat. Bib. Nat. 78:926. Pritzel, 2d ed., says there are issues of this work dated 1661 and 1666, but identical except for their title-pages; and Seguiet, p.91, gives an issue dated 1663, with Langlois' imprint.

----- Paris, 1666. 188 p. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Joubert de l'Alberderie, Ant. Nic. See Instructions pour la sererence, plantation et culture des mûriers. 1770.

Jordan, Henri (1833-1886). See Cato, Marcus Porcius. De re rustica. Lipsiae, 1860.

Jouette, Germain

Catalogue. [Published in Le Bon jardinier, 1765-66, p.219] (Gibault, p.739; Lelong, 1:196)

Jucundus, Joannes, "Veronensis". See Scriptores rei rusticae. Venetiis, 1514, 1528, & 1533; Basileae, 1535.

Julian (Flavius Claudius Julianus, commonly called Julian the Apostate, ca.331-363), Roman Emperor.

Made "Cesar", i.e. proconsul of Gaul in 355, and spent at least the two winters of 358 and 359 in Lutetia, the modern Paris, which he describes as having a mild climate, more moist than cold, owing to its nearness to the ocean. He relates that the "Parisii" were even able to grow figs, by wrapping them with a covering of wheat straw to protect them against the rigors of the climate. Cf. Larousse, Grand Dict. Univ. 9:1103.

Jung, Johann Philipp

Dissertatio physica de vino, quam ... sub praesidio Dn. Joannis Boecleri ... d. 1. maii anno 1716 ... tueri conabitur Jo. Philip. Jung. Argentorati, literis J. Pastori [1716]. 40 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:88, and Seguier, Bib. Bot. p.342, under Boecler only. Cat. Bib. Nat. gives main entry under "Jung, Jean Philippe", with added entry for "Boecler, père, Prof. Univ. Strasbourg".

Junghans, Barthold (Junghausen, Berthold)

Neu künstlich obstgärten-büchlein. 1619. (Burchardt, 15:398, after Rohr, Haushaltungs-bibliothek, p. 365; Haller, 1:424, after Münchhausen, Hausvater)

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

Justice, James (d.1763?)

Considerable personal information is given about Justice in Johnson, *Hist. Eng. Gard.* (1829), p.206, and he is noted in Britten & Boulger, *Biog. Index* (1931), p.170, whence it appears that the title "Sir" in the "Calendar" of 1759, may be fictitious, as Britten & Boulger, who are quite punctilious about titles, do not use it. Justice was Clerk to the Sessions in Edinburgh, and on his retirement devoted himself to gardening and particularly to the culture of flowers, to such good purpose that Haller, *Bib. Bot.* 2:440, commends his book for its wisdom and accuracy.

Johnson says he died in 1762 or 1763, which is supported by the "Advertisement" in "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764). This is dated Edinburgh, September 1763, and says: "His death has deprived the world of the fruit of his after-labours, which his memorandums and notes left behind him give us room to think he intended, in proper time, to have laid before the public".

His "Calendar", which Johnson regards as an edition of the "Director", seems to me an independent work. His name, which did not appear in the title of the original edition of the "Director" (1754), or in that of 1759, is in that of the "Calendar" (1759), and the latter has a preface by the author, giving his reasons for compiling a calendar, and mentioning the "Eden" of John Hill, which was published in 1757, considerably later than the original edition of Justice's "The Scot's gardeners director" (1754).

"The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764) and "The British gardener's new director" (Dublin, 1765) have the same number of pages, but the text of the latter is entirely repaged and rearranged, with considerable new material, some of which is taken from the "British gardener's calendar" of 1759, but not in the "Director" of 1764.

Altho the preface of the Dublin edition of 1765 is dated Edinburgh, September, 1763, like that of the Edinburgh ed., it does not, like the latter, mention the author's death. It suggests itself that this Dublin edition was based on a very much earlier issue of the "Director", and was virtually a pirated edition.

There is some reason to suppose "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764) was not very different from the original "Scot's gardeners director" (1754), as the former contains many references to and extracts from the catalogs of Dutch florists for the year 1754, probably the same as in the original "Director".

Jussieu, Bernard de (1699-1777)

Catalogue des arbres et arbrisseaux qui se peuvent élever en pleine terre dans les environs de Paris. Paris, Impr. J. Bullot, 1735. 70 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Published anonymously? Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 11607, enters under title, without hint of authorship.

Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.739, mentions this in connection with nurserymen's catalogs; it probably has special interest for the history of plant introduction. (MFW)

Justi, Johann Heinrich Gottlob von

Oeconomische schriften über die wichtigsten gegenstände der stadt- und landwirtschaft. Berlin & Leipzig, Im verlag des Buchladens der Realschule, 1760. 2 v. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p.340)

According to Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2: 99-104, these include some minor contributions on garden vegetables, and bd.2, abt.2, no.3 is "Von erzeugung und wartung der tulipanen".

Justice, James (d.1763?)

The British gardener's calendar, chiefly adapted to the climate of North-Britain: directing the necessary works in every month, in the kitchen, fruit and pleasure gardens, and in the nursery, green-house and stove. To which is added, a dissertation on forest trees, and a catalogue of seeds, roots, &c. Edinburgh, Printed for R. Fleming, 1759. 412 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kew; Lindley; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

----- 5th ed., augmented and improved. Dublin, 1771. 474 p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- The gardener's new kalender; or Monthly remembrancer. New ed. Dublin, 1815. 296 p. (Rothamsted)
Contains additions from Abercrombie, Forsyth, and John Maher.

The Scots gardeners director containing instructions to those gardeners who make a kitchen garden and the culture of flowers their business ... Particularly adapted to the climate of Scotland. Edinburgh, 1754. 429 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Cat. Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. gives title: "The Scot's gardiner's director. By a gentleman", and says dedication is signed: "J. Justice".

Justice, James (d.1763?) (cont.)

----- 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1759. (Not located)
Quoted in letter of C.F.Swingle, Jan.1928.

----- The British gardener's director, chiefly adapted to the climate of the northern counties: directing the necessary works in the kitchen, fruit and pleasure gardens, and in the nursery, green-house, and stove. Edinburgh, A. Kincaid, 1764. 443 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

"The first edition of this book appeared under the title of the Scots gardener's director".
-- Advertisement.

----- The British gardener's new director ... By Sir James Justice ... with the addition of his dissertation on the culture of forest-trees. 4th ed. Dublin, Printed by J. Exshaw, 1765. 443 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Altho having the same number of pages as the preceding, and probably all of its contents, the matter has been entirely repaged, with considerable additions in this Dublin ed. (MFW)

----- Edinburgh, 1767. (Haller, 2:440; Watt, 2:560)

----- London, 1775. (H. G. Fiedler, Cat.28 (1928), item 1319)

Justulus, Petrus Franciscus, "Spoletanus"

Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.372, gives title: "De cultu croci ad Ag. Giraldinum opusculum elegantissimum. Ext. inter ejusdem opera. Romae, Jacob. Mazochius, 1510". Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:257 gives same work, entering it under "Spoletanus".

The works referred to must be "Justuli Spoletani Opera ... Impressum Romae, per Jacobum Mazochium, 5. januarii M.D.X." (Romae, 1510), with sig. A-N, in British Museum.

Jutais, Pierre Brodin de la. See Brodin, de la Jutais.

Justice, James (d.1762 or 1763)

Considerable personal information about Justice is found in Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard. (1829), p.206, and he is noted in Britten & Boulger, Biog. Index (1931), p.170, whence it appears that the title "Sir" in the "Calendar" of 1759, is probably without grounds, as Britten & Boulger, who are extremely punctilious about titles, do not use it. Justice was Clerk to the Sessions in Edinburgh, ~~who~~ on his retirement devoted himself to gardening and particularly to the culture of flowers, to such good purpose that Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:440, commends his book for its wisdom and accuracy.

and

Johnson says he died in 1762 or 1763, which is borne out by the "Advertisement" of "The British gardener's director" (Edinburgh, 1764), which is dated Edinburgh, September 1763, and says: "His death has deprived the world of the fruit of his after-labours, which his memorandums and notes left behind him give us room to think he intended, in proper time, to have laid before the public".

The same "Advertisement" states that "The first edition of this book appeared under the title of the Scots gardener's director", which title, it is said, the author thought fit to change, as the book was equally adapted to northern England as well as Scotland.

The first edition, "The Scot's gardiner's director, by a gentleman" (1754), evidently does not have the author's name in the title, as the Cat. Lib. Roy. Agr. Soc. (1918), p.173, adds the note that the dedication is signed J. Justice. The same is probably true of the 2d ed., 1759, a copy of which was quoted in a letter of C. F. Swingle, Jan. 1928, without the author's name. The name appears, however, in "The British gardener's calendar" of 1759.

This "Calendar" (1759), which Johnson regards as an edition of the "Director", but very different from the others, seems to me an independent work. Some of the arguments are: (1) it is the only work by Justice that calls itself a calendar, altho in other respects its title is very similar to those of the "Directors" of 1764 and 1765; the fact that a 2d ed. of the "Director" was also issued in the year 1759 may easily have given rise to the idea that the "Calendar" was identical with it; (2) the inclusion of the author's name in its title, which was evidently omitted from that of the "Director" issued the same year; (3) the author's preface, giving his apology for compiling a calendar, and alluding to "Eden", i.e. the work of that title compiled by John Hill, published in 1757, considerably later than the original edition of "The Scot's gardiner's director".

Justice, James (cont.)

The idea that the original "Scot's gardiner's director" (1754) was on the expanded plan of "The British gardener's director" of later dates is suggested by the extensive use in those later issues of Dutch florists' catalogs of 1754. The "Catalogues van schoone bloemzaaden te vinden by Dirk en Pierre Voerhelm te Haerlem, 1754ⁿ," quoted at length in the "Director" of Edinburgh, 1764, p.337-346, and Dublin, 1765, p.308-316, followed by explanations about many flowers listed, together with many other allusions to catalogs of "Mynheers Voerhelm and Van Zompell", sometimes without date but often of the particular year 1754, suggest that the author must have prepared his material specially for timely use in that year.

The text of the 1764 and 1765 editions is in the main identical, but it is a mere coincidence that they happen to have the same number of pages, as the subject matter of the 1765 edition is entirely repaged, and considerable material added. "A treatise on vegetation" (p.i-xii), to some extent rewritten, but mainly identical with the "Introduction" (p.1-17) of "The British gardener's calendar" of 1759; "An alphabetical list of flower seeds &c." (p.xiii-xxi); and the "Dissertation on forest trees"ⁿ, also found in the "Calendar"ⁿ, are none of them found in the edition of Edinburgh, 1764. There are also interpolations of material from other sources, as Miller's directions for the growing of tulips from seed, which ~~has~~ been inserted as footnotes in Justice's section on the tulip, p.282-293 of the 1765 edition. have

Another point of interest in connection with the Dublin edition of 1765 is that it has a preface dated at end like the "Advertisement" of the Edinburgh edition of 1764, "Edinburgh, September, 1763ⁿ," but unlike the latter, it does not mention the author's death. This suggests the possibility that the Dublin edition was prepared independently on the basis of one of Justice's earlier editions, and in a sense pirated, while the Edinburgh issue seems to have some kind of authorized relation with the earlier ones.

(M.F.W.)



K., E. See Der Kluge landmann, oder Recht gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.
~~See also Sächsisch- und Brandenburgisches land- und hauss-wirthschafftssbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.~~

K., E., M. D. See König, Emanuel (1658-1731)

K., F. P.^{F.P.} à E. See Der Kluge landmann, oder Recht gründlicher und zuverlässiger unterricht. Franckfurth und Leipzig, 1713.

Kaempfer, Engelbert (1651-1716)

Travelled in Persia and the East Indies, and in 1690 went to Japan as surgeon of one of the Dutch East India Company's ships. His works on Japanese botany, together with his "History of Japan", posthumously published in English 1727-28, are practically the first scientific contributions by an Occidental on the plants of Japan.
 (MFW)

Amoenitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum fasciculi V. Lemgoviae, typis & impensis H. W. Meyeri, 1712. 912 p. (Dept. Agr.; Surg. Gen. Off. etc.)
 v. Plantarum japonicarum ... nomina & characteres sinicos ... quarundam plenius descriptionibus, una cum iconibus.

Icones selectae plantarum quas in Japonia collegit et delineavit E. Kaempfer. Londini, 1791. 59 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr. etc.)

Kaessersberg, of Heiligenstadt. See Hartenfels, Arnold Friedrich von.

Kästner, Abraham Gotthelf (1719-1800). See Rohr, Julius Bernhard von. Physikalische bibliothek. Leipzig, 1754.

[Kaiserling, von]

Auf erfahrung gegründete regeln, mittelst deren genau- en beobachtung, die seit wenigen jahren allhier bekannt gewordenen, stets blühenden erdbeerstauden am leichtesten aus dem saamen zu ziehen und zu verpflanzen sind. Mitau, 1778. (Burchardt, 15:398; Dochnahl, p.125)
 Burchardt quotes Allg. Deut. Bib. 45:254; 50:600. Dochnahl enters under "Regeln" but indicates the author.

Kalm, Pehr (1715-1779)

Pehr Kalm, a native of Finland and professor at the University of Åbo, on the recommendation of Linné was sent by the Swedish Royal Academy of Science to North America, to study its natural history and economic resources. From Sept. 1748 to Feb. 1751, he travelled in New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania and Canada, collecting plants and seeds and making notes on economic uses of the plants encountered. The main narrative of Kalm's travels was published in three volumes as "En Resa til Norra America" (Stockholm, 1753-61); and an English translation by J. R. Forster appeared with title: "Travels into North America" (London, 1770-71). See H. O. Juel and J. W. Harshberger, in Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 81:297-303 (1930).

The rare catalog of plants collected on this journey, with Kalm's own notes on localities, uses, and in some instances cultivation, is described by B. D. Jackson in Jour. Bot. 60:334-335 (Nov. 1922)

The following theses written under Kalm's direction at the University of Åbo indicate an interest in horticultural matters on his part.

Academisk afhandling om nyttan af hallon i hushållningen ... af Isaac Wargelin ... 1778. Åbo, Tryckt hos J. C. Frenckell [1778] 7-13 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Allmänna anmärkningar wid en krydd- och trädgårds anläggande. [Olof Westzyntius, resp.] Åbo [1754] 8 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Apple-träns ans och skötsel i Finland. Förra delen. [Johan Calenius, resp.] Åbo [1769] (Brit. Mus.)

Apple-träns ans och skötsel i Finland. Andre delen. [Johan Calenius, resp.] Åbo, Tryckt hos J.C.Frenckell [1769] 14 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Kalm, Pehr (cont.)

Beskrifning öfwer swarta winbärs-buskars nytta i hushållningen ... af Carl Meurling. Åbo, Tryckt hos J. C. Frenckell [1772] 10 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Enfaldige tanckar om möjligheten och nyttan af kryd- och trädgårdars anläggande i Finland ... af Henric Lindstén. Åbo, Tryckt hos Directeuren och Kongl. Boktr. i Storförstendömet Finland, Jacob Merckel [1754] 12 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Kort beskrifning om stickel- eller krusbärs-buskars ans och nytta ... af Eric E. Widenius. Åbo, Tryckt hos Directeuren och Kongl. Boktr. i Storförstendömet Finland, Jacob Merckell [1757] 15 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Någre anmärckningar wid frukt-träns planterande i Finnland. [Elias Nibling, resp.] Åbo [1757] 21 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Oeconomisk afhandling om träd tjentliga til lefwande häckar uti kryddgårdar i Finland. [Abraham Paulin, resp.] Åbo [1775] (Brit. Mus.)

Oeconomisk beskrifning öfwer vår svenska hassel. [Carl Didric Rahse, resp.] Åbo [1759] (Brit. Mus.)

Träd til häckar eller lefwande gärdes-gårdar beskrefne. [David Erik Högman, resp.] Åbo [1756] (Brit. Mus.)

Utkast til en blomstergård af inhemiska växter. [Johan Lindwall, resp.] Åbo [1766] 15 p. (Brit. Mus.)

(boat, 1900)

beginning of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...
...at the end of the year 1900...

Kammecker, J L

En til sitt kära fäderneslandz tjenst och nytta utgif-
wen trädgårdz-man...jämte en bifogat köke- och krydde-gård
... Stockholm [1732] 317 p. (Nat. Landb. Bib. Køben-
havn (1898), p.596)

~~Kames, Lord. See Home, Henry, lord Kames.~~

Kampen, Nicolas van, et fils

Abhandlung von zwiebelgewächsen. Regensburg, 1764.
See their *Traité des fleurs à oignons*.

Description exacte et sincère des plus belles jacin-
thes et tulipes. Haarlem, 1767. (Jacob, Bib. Tulip
Nomenclature Com. Rpt. 1917)

Altho the German version is said to be "aus
dem holländischen", no Dutch title has been dis-
covered, and it is not known whether it preced-
ed, or was preceded by the French edition. (MFW)

----- [German] Genaue und aufrichtige beschreibung
der schönsten hyacinthen und tulipanen, welche sich in
der berühmten sammlung Nicol. van Kampen und sohns, blu-
misten zu Harlem in Holland finden. Aus dem holländischen
übersetzt [von H. C. Brocke] Quedlinburg, Ernst, 1772.
104 p. (Dochnahl, p.81; Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782,
p.52; Koehler, Ant.-Kat. 85 (1932), no.5141)

Titles vary; above from Hirschfeld. Paging is
given in Koehler's advertisement. Dochnahl gives
name of translator. Altho said to be from the
Dutch, the latter cannot be identified, so this
is entered after the French, which has earlier
date, and may have been the original. (MFW)

The Dutch florist. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1763 et seq.
See their *Traité des fleurs à oignons*.

Genaue und aufrichtige beschreibung. Quedlinburg,
1772. See their *Description exacte et sincere des plus
belles jacinthes et tulipes*.

*Traité des fleurs à oignons: contenant tout ce qui est
nécessaire pour les bien cultiver.* Harlem, Imprimé chez
C. H. Bohn, 1760. 117 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lindley
Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Kampen, Nicolas van, et fils (cont.)

----- [English] The Dutch florist; or, True method of managing all sorts of flowers with bulbous roots ... Trans. from the original. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1763. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Query: Is there any connection between this and "The Dutch florist" of James Thompson, published Newcastle, 1758.

----- 2d ed. To which is added, the particular method of treating the Guernsey lily. London, Printed for R. Baldwin, 1764. 104 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- [German] Abhandlung von zwiebelgewächsen. Aus dem französischen übersetzt. Regensburg, 1764. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.) E.H. 1764

----- 2. Aufl. Nürnberg, 1769. (Dochstuhl, p.81; Gött. Gel. Anz. 1769, p.1276)

Kampen, Pieter Jansz. van

Biggel tranen over de schielijke veranderingen van de vermaynte groote winst. Coopmanschapp der bloemisten gestelt by forme van t'samensprekende personagien. Ghedr. by den autheur 1637. 12 p. (Solms-Laubach, Weizen und tulpe (1899), p.111)

"Ein gedicht von Pieter Jansz van Kampen".

Keil, Heinrich

Observations criticae in Catonis et Varronis de re rusticae libros. Accedit epimetrum criticum. Halis, formis et sumptibus Schmidtianis, 1849. 101 p. (Horton)

See Cato, Marcus Porcius. De re rustica. Lipsiae, 1882-1902.

Keller, Johann Christoph (1737-1796)

See Trew, Christoph Jakob. Hortus nitidissimus. Nürnberg, 1750-86.

See Trew, Christoph Jakob. Plantae rariores. Norimbergae, 1763-84.

Kennedy, John (1759-1842)

See "John Kennedy", by R. P. Brotherston, in Gard. Chron. (3) 52:187-188 (Sept.7,1912); also notes in Jour. Bot. [London] 42:296-297 (1904). There is also a note on "Louis Kennedy" in Sargent's Silva, 4:16, which was based on an incorrect entry in Britten & Boulger, Biographical index (1st ed., 1893), p.96. This is corrected in Rendle's new ed. of the "Index" (1931) p.171.

A treatise upon planting gardening, and the management of the hot-house. York, Printed by A. Ward, 1776. 420 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 2d ed., cor. and greatly enl. London, Printed for S. Hooper [etc.] 1777. 2 v. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Ath.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Dublin, Printed for W. Wilson, 1784. 462 p. (Dept. Agr.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- A new ed., to which is added, an account of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity. Dublin, Printed by J. Moore, 1788. 462 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

See also Kennedy and Lee. A catalogue of plants and seeds. London, 1774.

Kennedy and Lee

A catalogue of plants and seeds, sold by Kennedy and Lee, nurserymen, at the Vineyard, Hammersmith. London, S. Hooper, 1774. 76 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Kersten, Michael

Michael Kerstens Gartenlust. Hamburg, 1651. F°. (Haller, 1:483)

January, 1901

The first of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The second of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The third of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The fourth of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The fifth of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

The sixth of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

January, 1901

The first of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

January, 1901

The first of the year was a very dry one, and the crops were much affected. The weather was very hot, and the crops were much affected.

1 Kirchmayer, Georg August

1/2

Allow 1 page for him

387

Kirchmayer, Georg August. *Act. Ed. 1st. 31: 340-359*

First book of the *Act. Ed. 1st. 31: 340-359*

He also prepared the 1897. 11 11 51

Kirchner, Johann Friedrich

Practische anweisung zur gartenkunst, besonders von treibung der ananasse, weintrauben, pfirsiche, melonen, spargel, frühen erdbeere und aller obstarten, so wie auch frühen gemüses und der holländischen blumen. Nebst gründlichem unterricht zur anlegung vorzüglicher baumschulen, baumgärten und weinberge. Mit kupfern und einer vorrede vom professor, dr. Hirsching ... Leipzig, S. L. Crusius, 1796. 253 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.598)

Reviewed in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 19 (2):274-279 (1796); Gøtt. Gel. Anz. 1796(3): 1703-1704 (Oct.22,1796); Allg. Lit. Ztg. 1797 (4):77-80 (Oct.10,1797)

Bring dann under his name,
Klüpfel, Johann Albrecht. See Flora, oder Nachricht von merkwürdigen blumen. Stuttgart, 1788-91.

See Journal für die gärtnerg. Stuttgart, 723-14.

Knab, Michael

Hortipomologium, das ist, Ein sehr liebe reich und aus-erlesen obs-garten- und peltzbuch. Nürnberg, 1620. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Meiningen, p.6)

----- Nürnberg, S. Halbmeyer, 1621. 136 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; Kgl. Bib. Dresden)

This is the edition recorded by most of the bibliographers: Güntz, 3:24-25 (Dresden copy); Haller, 1:429 (after Trew); Miltitz, col.286; Pritzel, 1st ed., and Seguiet, p.372 (both from Bib. Rivin.)

Knight, Richard Payne

The landscape; a didactic poem in three books, addressed to Uvedale Price, Esq. London, 1794. 4°. (Brit. Mus.; (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.880)

----- The 2d ed. London, G. Nicol, 1795. 104 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Kniphof, Johann Hieronymus (1704-1763)

Abhandlung vom salat. Erfurt, 1757. (Haller, 2:228)

Botanica in originali, das ist: Lebendig kräuter-buch, in welchen so wohl diejenigen blumen- baum- und küchen-gewächse, welche in denen gärten Teutschlandes überall bekannt sind ... Von C[hristian] R[eicharden]. Erffurt, In verlag Joh. Mich. Funckens, buchhändl. und universitäts-buchdrucker, 1734. 124 p. 200 (i.e.224) col.pl. (Dept. Agr.) F°.

According to Güntz, 2:205, this is mentioned as the "Kräuterbuch" of Reichart in the latter's "Land- u. garten-schatz", th.1, kap.11, p.90.

It is of historical value in showing plants that were grown about Erfurt at this time. See also note under ed. of 1757-1764.

Botanica in originali; seu, Herbarium vivum in quo tam indigenae quam exoticae plantae ... ectypum eleganter supeditant. Centuriae XII, opera Joh. Mich. Funckii, Acad. typ. Erfurti. [Erfurti] 1747. 2 v. 1186 pl. F°.
(Pritzel, 2d ed.)

Pritzel gives this as a preliminary edition of the "Botanica in originali", 1757-1764.

----- Botanica in originali; seu, Herbarium vivum, in quo plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum ... elegantissima ectypa exhibentur, opera et studio Ioannis Godofredi Trampe, typographi halensis. Centuriae XII. Halae Magdeburgicae, 1757-64. 12 pts. col. plates. F°.
(Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Imprint dates vary in the several copies, but 1757-1764 are inclusive. Complete copies should have 1200 (Pritzel gives 1254) plates, bound in from 2-7 volumes.

An article in Gard. Chron. (3) 18:210 (Aug. 24, 1895), on "Botanica in originali" (1758-1764), refers to the special interest of the work as a record of plants grown in Germany, probably at Erfurt, at that time, and also as one of the first works in which nature-printing was employed in illustration of plants.

Knörr, Ludwig Wilhelm (d.1754)

Das mit gewürzen, fruchten, pflanzen, kräutern, blumen, samen und obstbäumen angefüllte magazin. Leipzig, Müller, 1755. (Münchhausen, 3:139; Haller, 2:451)

Knohl (or Knolle), Johann Paul

Klein viticultur-büchlein, das ist Kurzer inhalt und unterricht des weinbaues, wie solcher im Ober-Sächsischen und meistens im Missnischen creysse, nach hiesiger landes-art gepfleget und jedesmal bestellt werden soll, nach anleitung der Churfürstl. Sächsischen hierbei befindlichen weingebürgs-constitution. Dresden, Melchior Berg, 1663. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.5297)

Seguier p.372, enters under "Knollten"; Haller, 1:519, under "Knolle".

----- Unterricht des weinbaues. Dresden, 1699. (Simon, Bib. Vinaria)

----- Neu hrsg. von E. V. Dietrich. Grimma, 1848. (Dochnahl, p.84)

Knoop, Joham Hermann

Den beknopten huyshoudelyke hovenier. Leeuwarden, 1752. (Haller, 2:414; Boehmer, 3(1):709)

----- Amsterdam [1760-62] 3 v. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Haller, l.c. and Boehmer, l.c., give imprint for "ed. aucta" as Harlingen, 1762. Brit. Mus. Cat. gives Harlingen & Amsterdam, 1762; perhaps Arn. Arb. copy is a reprint? (MFW)

Contents of Arn. Arb. copy: i. Ooft-vrugten, 2. druk, 294 p.; ii. Bloem-gewassen, 415 p.; iii. Medicinaale planten, 362 p.

Beschouwen de en werkdadige hovenier-konst; of, Inleiding tot de waare oeffening der planten. Waarin aange-
wezen word al't gene een hovenier en aan andere tuin-oefenaars dienstig en nodig zyn kan te weeten, om niet alleen met gewenscht voordeel, maar ook met vermaak allerley boom-, heester-, kruid-, en bloem-gewassen te cultiveeren. Leeuwarden, A. Ferwerda, 1753. 594 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Wageningen, Alg. Cat. 8:255)

1971, January 1, 1971

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

1. The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971. The information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971. The information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971. The information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for the period January 1, 1971, to January 31, 1971.

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

Beschrijving en afbeeldingen van de beste soorten van appelen en peeren. See his Pomologia.

Beschryving van de moes- en keuken-tuin, zo van alle vrugten, planten en kruiden die men in dezelve plant ... Waar by derzelver differente benamingen, groeiplaats, soorten, voorteeeling, cultuur, broeijing, vervroeging en huishoudelyk gebruik. Leeuwarden, A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, 1769. 235 p. (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Dept. Agr.) *Wageningen, 2294*

Beschrijving van plantagie-gewassen. See his Dendrologia.

Beschrijving van vruchtboomen en vruchten. See his Fructologia.

Bloem-gewassen. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier. v.2. Amsterdam [1760]

Dendrologia, of beschryving der plantagie-gewassen, die men in de tuinen cultiveert, zo wel om te dienen tot cieraad, om daar van allées, cingels, heggen, berçeaux, cabinets, pyramiden, plaisir-bosschen, enz., als tot huishoudelyk gebruik, te planten. Leeuwarden, Gedrukt by A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers, 1763. 168 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.) *Wageningen, 2294*

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden, 1758, The Dendrologia and Fructologia are usually in one volume with the Pomologia, altho the latter has sometimes been issued separately.

----- Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers [n.d.] 87 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden [n.d.]

----- Beschrijving van plantagie-gewassen, die men in hoven aankweekt, zo om te dienen tot sieraad &c. Amsterdam en Dordrecht, Allart, Holtrop, De Leeuw en Krap, 1790. 87 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Crerar; N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Bound with his: Beschrijving van de besten soorten van appelen en peeren (i.e. Pomologia). 1790. This edition does not have "Dendrologia" at beginning of the title.

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

Fructologia, of beschryving der vrugtbomen en vrugten die men in de hoven plant en onderhoud: waar by derzelver differente benamingen, groey-plaatzen, voorteeeling, cultuur, en huishoudelyk gebruik. Leeuwarden, Gedrukt by A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers, 1763. 132 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden, 1758.

----- Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers [n.d.] 70 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

Bound with his: Pomologia. Leeuwarden [n.d.]

----- Amsterdam, 1790. 70 p. (Arn. Arb.; Wageningen, Bul. Cat. IV (1930), no. 11, 22849)

Without "Fructologia" at beginning of title.

----- [French] Fructologie, ou Description des arbres fruitiers; ainsi que des fruits, que l'on plante et qu'on cultive ordinairement dans les jardins. Amsterdam, M. Magerus, 1771. 205 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p. 608; Bib. Nat. Paris; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Bound with his: Pomologie. Amsterdam, 1771.

Medicinaale planten. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier, v. 3. Amsterdam [1762]

Ooft-vrugten. See his Beknopte huishoudelijke hovenier. v. 1. 2. druk. Amsterdam [1760?]

Pomologia, dat is, beschryvingen en afbeeldingen van de beste soorten van appels en peeren, welke in Nederen Hoog-Duitsland, Frankryk, Engelland en elders geagt zyn, en tot dien einde gecultiveert worden. Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda, boekverkoper, 1758. 86 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Leeuwarden, By A. Ferwerda en G. Tresling, boekverkopers [n.d.] 36 p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.)

Knoop, Johann Hermann (cont.)

----- Met eene voorreden van J. Fl. Martinet. Amsterdam, 1790. 36 p. (Wageningen, Bul. Cat. IV (1930) item 23007)

Without the word "Pomologia" at beginning of title. A copy advertised by Burgersdijk & Niermans, Apr. 1915, under Dutch title and with date 1740, must pretty certainly have been an incorrect entry for this edition. The copy included also the "Fructologia" and "Dendrologia", altho without these words in their titles. (MFW)

----- [German] Pomologia, das ist Beschreibungen und abbildungen der besten sorten der aepfel und birnen, welche in Holland, Deutschland, Frankreich, Engeland und anderwärts in achtung stehen, und deswegen gebauet werden ... Aus dem holländischen in das deutsche übersetzt von D. Georg Leonhart Huth. Nürnberg, J. M. Seligmann, 1760-66. 2 v. in 1. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Pt. 2 has title: Pomologia, das ist Beschreibungen und abbildungen der besten arten der aepfel, birnen, kirschen und einigen pflaumen, &c.

Pt. 2 by Justus Christoph Zinck. Cf. Kat. Bib. Ver. Pomol. u. Gartenbau Meiningen (1883), p. 18.

----- [French] Pomologie, ou Description des meilleures sortes de pommes et de poires. Amsterdam. 1768. 339 (i.e. 139?) p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Amsterdam, M. Magerus, 1771. 339 (i.e. 139) p. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p. 608; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Brit. Mus. Cat. describes this as another copy with new title-page and colored instead of black plates as in the 1768 ed.

Knorr, Georg Wolfgang (1705-1761)

Recueil choisi de desseins de fleurs à l'usage des dames, à l'aide duquel on peut apprendre très facilement et sans beaucoup d'instruction l'art de dessiner les fleurs. Nuremberg, chez les heritiers de feu G. W. Knorr [n.d.] 2 fasc. of col. pl. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Thesavrvs rei herbariae hortensisqve vniversalis, exhibens figvras florum, herbarvm, arborvm, frvticvm, aliarvmqve plantarvm prorsvs novas, et ad ipsos delineatas depictasqve archetypos nativis coloribvs ... Apud Georgii Wolfgangi Knorrii haeredes ... Allgemeines blumen-kräuter-frucht- und garten-buch. Nürnberg, Gedruckt bey P. J. Felssecker, 1770-72. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Lindley; Bib. Nat. Paris)

According to Pritzel the plates, which are in many independent groups, should total 301 for the 1st and 102 for the 2d pt. The text of the Dept. Agr. copy, however, states that th.1, 1770, contains 200 pl., and th.2, 1772, 101 pl. This agrees with the total of 301 given by Kayser, 3: 371, and Brunet, 4:439. Other entries do not give the number of plates.

The first plates of this work appear to have been issued under the title: "Regnum florum, das reich der blumen", and Bib. Nat. Paris has a set of 101 plates with this title, undated, but published at Nürnberg, by G. W. Knorr. These are apparently identical with those of th.2, 1772, but the latter are entirely rearranged.

Bib. Nat. Paris also has copy under the title: "Thesaurus rei herbariae hortensisque", including both plates and text by Philipp Friedrich Gmelin and Georg Rudolph Boehmer, with imprint: "Nürnberg, G. W. Knorr, 1750", indicating that some part, at least, of the text had been issued at that date, and confirming Pritzel's statement that there are copies of vol.1 dated 1750.

In the Dept. Agr. copy text and plates are bound separately, the latter preceded by a decorated half-title: "Regnum florum" etc., forming the 2d vol. of the work.

----- Nürnberg, 1788-89. 403 pl. in 2 v. F°. (Bradley Bib. 1:292)

König, Emanuel (1658-1731)

Georgica helvetica curiosa, das ist: Neu curioses eyd-genossisch-schweitzerisches hauss-buch vorstellend in iv. büchern. Basel, 1705. (Güntz, 1:141)

"Buch ii von dem gartenbau". Work said to be "Theils aus eigener erfahrung theils aus den besten feldbau-scribenten, sonderlich aber Hr. Daniel Rhagors Pflantz-garten ... von E. K., M.D."

----- Basel, E. König dem aeltern, 1706. 1080 p.
(Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.342)

Königsdörfer, Georg Heinrich. See Hoppe, Tobias Conrad. Abhandlung von der begattung der pflanzen. Altenburg, 1773.

Kohlburger, Joannes Alexander. See Brassicanus, Joannes Alexander.

Kottendorff, Paul. See Krottendorff, Paul.

Krautermann, Valentin, pseud. See Hellwig, Christoph von.

Kraft, Johann

Pomona austriaca, oder Abbildung von 576 obstgattungen wie sie in seiner baumschule zu Währingen und Weinhaus wachsen. Heft 1-18. Wien, 1791-94. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Altho called "Abbildung", this work appears to have only 4 plates.

----- Abhandlung von obstbäumen, worinn ihre gestalt, erziehung und pflege angezeigt und beschrieben wird. Wien, R. Gräffer und compagnie, 1792-96. 2 v. 200 pl. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.608)

^Bd.2 published by A. Blumauer. Above dates are those of main title-pages; Pritzel, 1st ed., says work was issued in 20 parts, 1790-96. The title "*Pomona austriaca*", apparently used on the covers of individual parts, does not appear on the title-page, but is used as binder's title of Dept. Agr. copy.

Kraft, Johann (cont.)

----- Pomona austriaca, ou Arbres fruitiers d'Autriche, représentés en figures, dessinées et peintes d'après nature. Vienne, A. Blumauer, 1797. 2 v. 200 pl. F°.

Pritzel enters as anonymous, but says the plates are those of Kraft's "Abhandlung"; he also mentions under the latter (5377), that there are issues with French text.

Krause, Christian Ludwig (d.1773)

Catalogus arborum, fruticum et herbarum exoticarum et indigenarum, quarum semina venduntur apud Chr. Lud. Krause. Berolini, 1753. 40 p. (Pritzel, both eds.)

Haller, 2:297, incorrectly gives this work under Krause, Ludwig Philipp.

Fünfzigjähriger Erfahrungsmässiger unterricht von der gärtnerey. Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Decker, 1773. 782 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned in Michaud, Biog. Univ. 22:575, in sketch of Krause. Noticed in Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.8. Copy advertised Schönhuth, Cat.16, item 213.

Krause, Ludwig Philipp

Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):705, characterizes Krause as "Hortulanus longa experientia clarus", which, coming from the usually supercritical Boehmer, would suggest that his book was of more than ordinary value. (MFW)

----- Der kluge und sorgfältige gärtner, oder Deutlicher unterricht vor alle und jede garten-liebhaber, so wohl von blumen- küchen- als auch baum-garten. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1738. 255 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:297, gives this title as published "Langensalza, 1737", but the editor's preface to the 3d ed., 1754, states that both previous editions had been issued from the same press (Langensalza, J. C. Martini) in the years 1738 and 1741 respectively. Possibly 1737 may have been the date of the preface, dedication, or privilege, tho not that of actual issue?

Krause, Ludwig Philipp

Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):705, characterizes Karuse as "Hortulanus longa experientia clarus", which, coming from the usually supercritical Boehmer, would suggest that his book was of more than ordinary value. (MFW)

----- Der kluge und sorgfältige gärtner, oder Deutlicher unterricht vor alle und jede garten-liebhaber, so wohl von blumen- küchen- als auch baum-garten. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1738. 255 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:297, gives this title as published "Langensalza, 1737", but the editor's preface to the 3d ed., 1754, states that both previous editions had been issued from the same press (Langensalza, J. C. Martini) in the years 1738 and 1741 respectively. Possibly 1737 may have been the date of the preface, dedication, or privilege, tho not that of actual issue?

----- 2. vermehrte auflage. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1741. (Boehmer, 3(1):705; Haller, 2:297)

----- Jetzt von neuen durchgesehen, vermehrt, und zum drittenmahl ans licht gestellet. Langensalza, J. C. Martini, 1754. 316 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Dedicated by the editor to Otto von Münchhausen, freiherr von Schwöbber. Dedication signed: "C. F. S.", and given at "Stemmen, 1. Christmonath, 1753".

----- Neuere auflage. Langensalza, 1763. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 61, no.421; Münchhausen, 2(1):139; Haller, 2:297; Dochnahl, p.88)

----- Zum 5. mahl am licht gestellet. Langensalza, 1772. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.596)

----- 1781. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- 1786. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- 1795. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

Krause, Ludwig Philipp (cont.)

----- 1798. (Dochnahl, p.44)

Dochnahl, Bib. Bot., p.44, says Leonhardi's translation of Van Aengelen, "Verständige gartenmeister" of above date, is also under title: "Krausens kluger und sorgfältiger gärtner"; but this statement is not confirmed by other bibliographers. (MFW)

Krauss, J. E. (artist?). See Blumen- und insecten-buch.
Nürnberg [ca.1720]

Kreps, Jean (Johann or John?)

Catalogue des plus belles plantes d'oreilles d'ours anglaises et liégeoises, etc., comme aussi des arbres, arbrisseaux et plantes à fleurs ... des rosiers et des ananas, etc., que l'on trouve à vendre dans la grande collection de Jean Kreps. [n.p., n.d.] 18 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

An essay on the culture of hyacinths. By John Kreps, son and comp. Haarlem [1785?] 15 p.

Name, Theodorus Storm, on mounted slip.

----- [German] Bemerkungen über die kultur der hyacinthen. Aus dem französischen von Johann Samuel Schröter. Erfurt, Keyser, 1791. (Dochnahl, p.88)

Kretschmar.

Pfropf- und pflanzbüchlein. Budissin [Bautzen], 1677. (Haller, 1:595 (after Münchhausen, Hausvater); Burchardt, 15:400 (after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib. p.380); Boehmer, 3(1):687; Miltitz, col.291)

Kretschmar, Peter (1693-1764)

Neu erfundene holtz-anlage, als eine frucht des neu erfundenen ackerbau-rätzels [signed Peter Kretzschmer]. Leipzig, Gross, 1748. 20 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Altho the author's name is spelled differently in this tract, he is probably identical with the writer of the following, to which this may be a kind of supplement.

Oekonomische vorschläge, wie das holz zu vermehren, die strassen mit schönen alleen zu besetzen. Halle und Leipzig, 1744. (Grossherzogl. Bib. Weimar)

Güntz, 2:208, describes this copy with following contents: Kap.1. Oekonomische vorschläge ... gärten anzulegen und obstbäume zu pflanzen; Kap. 5. Wie die maulbeerplantagen mit unsern holzpflanzungen zu vervinden. The work is also noted by Haller, 2:343.

----- 2^{te} Aufl. 168 p.
 ^ Leipzig, 1746. (Haller, l.c.; Burchardt, 15:400, after Wöllners Oekon. Bib. p.75)

Kretzschmar, Samuel (d.1774)

Beschreibung der in Dresden ohnlängst erzeugten Martyniae annuae villosae; nebst einer abhandlung von Christian Friedrich Schulze von dem nutzen, den ein botanischer-garten verschaffen könnte. Friedrichstadt [i.e. Dresden] typ. Hagenmüller [1764] 40 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Kreuz.

Nie erhörte wunderbare gartenlust, darinnen zu finden, wie grosse und vollkommene obst-hecken, desgleichen die obstbäume voller fruchte hangend, in der form der Taxusbäume, gezogen werden, auch wie man einem garten in einem jahr in den stand bringen könne, als wenn er 50 jahr gestanden durch eine neue art zu oculiren. Hamburg, H. Dreyer, 1710. 40 p. 8 pl. F°. (Miltitz, col.296)

Publisher's name from Seguiet, p.407. Latter gives alternative Latin title: "Amoenitates hortenses novae atque mirabiles", also found Münchenhausen, Hausvater, 3:133. Burchardt, 15:400, quotes this work after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib.

1891 - 1900

2017

[illegible]

Kreزشmer, Peter. See Kretschmar, Peter.

Krottendorff, Paul

Instruction pour les jardins fruitiers, ou le Traité des arbrisseaux ou les arbres nains comme pomes, poires, pesches et apricotiers, en françois et allemand, avec un petit dictionnaire les [sic] termes du jardinage plus utile [sic] ... par le jardinier Paul Crottenforff, aux jardins de Mons. George Bose ... Unterricht von obstgarten, oder die Handlung der niedriger frantz-zwerg-bäume. Leipzig, C. Scholvien [or Scholiren?] 1700. sig. A-H. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Miltitz, Bib. Bot. col.294, and Burchardt, 15:400, give this under German title: "Unterricht von obstgärten". Both give the forename as Ludwig, and Miltitz spells the surname "Kottendorff", but the form used by Cat. Bib. Nat. is probably correct. Query: is the Georg Bose of this title the owner of the "Hortus Bosianus" of Elias Pein's works, 1690-1713, where owner's name is given as Kaspar Bose? (MFW)

Krubsachius, Friedrich August (d.1789), "Königl. polnischer und churfürstlich-sächsischer hof-baumeister"

Wahrscheinlicher entwurf von des jüngern Plinius land-hause und garten, in der toscanischen gegend gelegen, nach anzeige seines 6. briefes des 5. buches, an den Apollinaris; durch anmerkungen und risse erklärt. Leipzig, B.C.Breitkopf und sohn, 1763. 64 p. (Brit. Mus.)

With text of Pliny's epistle. Entered under Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Caius.

Wahrscheinlicher entwurf, von des jüngern Plinius land-hause und garten Laurens genannt, nach anzeige seines 17ten briefes des II. buchs, an den Gallus. Leipzig, Gedruckt bey Joh. Gottlob Immanuel Breitkopf, 1760. 58 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

[illegible]

1114 1000 1000 1000 1000

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Krünitz, Johann Georg (1728-1796)

Oekonomische encyklopädie, oder Allgemeines system der staats- stadt- haus- u. landwirthschaft. Berlin, J. Paull [etc.] 1773-1858. 242 v. (Lib. Cong.; v.1-185, Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.814)

Bib. Nat. Paris
221 v.
1787-1854

The portions of the work relating to landscape art that were issued prior to 1795 were extracted in "Der Gartenfreund" (1795-1805), by G.F. Ideler, q.v.

Küffner, Friedrich

Sciagraphia architecturae viv-arboreo-neo-synemphyteuticae ... oder Kurtzer vor-entwurff der ... neuerfundenen bau- und peltz-kunst, mit lebenden bäumen, allerley frucht-trägenden wände, espaliere &c. Hof, Druck von J. C. Mintzel, 1716. 140 p., plates. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Titles vary; above supplemented by long one in Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.297. Miltitz gives a collation of 258 p., 21 plates; possibly there may be unnumbered text pages interspersed among the plates. Münchhausen, Hausvater, 2(1):146, gives this title with place of publication as "Hafn.", evidently an error for "Hof".

Kühns, C. F. See also Touchy, Ferdinand August (or Christian) Die gartenkunst. 3. auflage. Leipzig, 1819-20.

Kuffner, Friedrich. See Küffner.

Kunth, Georg Franz. Insert references on facing page.

Kyle, Thomas, "Gardener to the Honourable Baron Steuart of Moredun"

A treatise on the management of peach and nectarine trees; either in forcing-houses, or on hot and common walls. Containing an effectual and easy method of preventing them from being infected with any species of insects. Also directions for constructing proper forcing-houses and hot-walls. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, 1783. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- The 2d ed., enl. and improved. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, 1787. 128 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Krinitz, Johann Georg (1728-1796)

Oekonomische encyclopädie, oder Allgemeines system der
stadt-haus- u. landwirtschaft. Berlin, J. Pau-
lit [etc.] 1773-1858. 242 v. (11b. Cong.; v. 1-185, Kat.
Landb. Bib. København (1898), p. 814)

The portions of the work relating to landscape
art that were issued prior to 1795 were extracted
in "Der Gartenbau" (1795-1805), by G.F. Ideler,
p. v.

Küller, Friedrich

Selbstgezeichnete architektonische viv-arborum-
tische ... oder Künftiger vor-entwurf der ... neu-
en bau- und garten-kunst, mit lebenden bäumen, allerley
frucht-tragenden wänden, espaliere &c. Hol. Druck von
J. G. Mintzel, 1716. 140 p., plates. (Brit. Mus.)
Bib. Nat. Paris)

Titles vary; above supplemented by long one
in Mittheil. Bib. Bot., col. 297. Mittheil. gives a
collation of 258 p., 21 plates; possibly there
may be unnumbered text pages interspersed among
the plates. Münchhausen, Hausvater, 2(1):146,
gives this title with place of publication as
"Hann.", evidently an error for "Hol."

Künne, G. F. See also Tschy, Ferdinand and Christian
Die gartenkunst. 3. auflage. Leipzig, 1819-20.

Küller, Friedrich. See Küller.

Kyle, Thomas, "Gardener to the Honourable Baron Stewart of Moredun"

A treatise on the management of peach and nectarine
trees; either in forcing-houses, or on hot and common
walls. Containing an effectual and easy method of pre-
venting them from being infected with any species of
insects. Also directions for constructing proper forc-
ing-houses and hot-walls. Edinburgh, Printed for the
author, 1783. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- The 2d ed., enl. and improved. Edinburgh,
Printed for the author, 1787. 128 p. (Dept. Agr.;
Brit. Mus.)

Tradescant, John (cont.)—

Ducarel, A. C. A letter to William Watson upon the ear-

Transcript, John (cont.)

Lucas, A. C. A letter to William Watson upon the ear-